

KNOX COUNTY AUDITOR



Knox County, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS
REPORT MAY BE OBTAINED
BY CONTACTING:

THE KNOX COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
117 EAST HIGH STREET, SUITE 120
MOUNT VERNON, OHIO 43050
(740) 393-6743

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2016

Jonette Curry
County Auditor

Prepared by the
Knox County Auditor's Office



TABLE OF CONTENTS

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

I INTRODUCTORY SECTION

A Letter of Transmittal v
B List of Elected Officials xiii
C County Organizational Chart xiv
D Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting xv

II FINANCIAL SECTION

A Independent Auditor’s Report 1
B Management’s Discussion and Analysis 5
C Basic Financial Statements:
 Government-wide Financial Statements:
 Statement of Net Position 16
 Statement of Activities 18
 Fund Financial Statements:
 Governmental Funds:
 Balance Sheet 20
 Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of
 Governmental Activities 22
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 24
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 26
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):
 General Fund 27
 Public Assistance Fund 28
 Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund 29
 Children Services Board Fund 30
 Development Disabilities Fund 31
 Proprietary Funds:
 Statement of Net Position 32
 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position 35
 Statement of Cash Flows 36
 Fiduciary Funds:
 Statement of Assets and Liabilities 38
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements 39

D Required Supplemental Information:

Schedule of the County’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability..... 93
Schedule of County Contributions..... 94

E Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:

Nonmajor Governmental Financial Statements:

Combining Balance Sheet 104
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances 105
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds..... 106
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds..... 116
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds..... 126
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balances – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds..... 127
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds 129
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds 130
Individual Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):

Major Governmental Funds:

General Fund 132
Special Revenue Funds:
Public Assistance Fund..... 139
Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund..... 140
Children Services Board Fund..... 141
Development Disabilities Fund 142

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Special Revenue Funds:
Dog and Kennel Fund 143
Indigent Guardianship Fund 144
Conduct of Business Fund 145
Courts Computer Fund..... 146
Recorder’s Equipment Fund 147
Courts’ Computer Research Fund..... 148
Time Out Program Fund 149

Special Revenue Funds (Continued):

| | |
|--|-----|
| Probate-Juvenile Special Project Fund | 150 |
| CRC Placement Fund..... | 151 |
| Juvenile Court Social Workers Fund | 152 |
| Specialized Docket Fund | 153 |
| Automated Title Processing Fund..... | 154 |
| Mental Health Court Grant Fund | 155 |
| Law Library Fund | 156 |
| Delinquent Tax Assessment Collection Fund..... | 157 |
| Victims of Crime Act and State Victims Assistance Act Fund | 158 |
| Marine Patrol Grant Fund | 159 |
| Indigent Drivers Monitoring Fund..... | 160 |
| Common Pleas Jail Diversion Grant Fund..... | 161 |
| 911 Emergency Calling System Fund..... | 162 |
| Litter Control and Recycling Fund | 163 |
| Child Support Enforcement Agency Fund..... | 164 |
| Real Estate Assessment Fund | 165 |
| Youth Services Grant Fund..... | 166 |
| Ditch Maintenance Fund..... | 167 |
| Hazard Mitigation Grant Fund..... | 168 |
| Emergency Management Agency Fund..... | 169 |
| Marriage License Fund | 170 |
| Knox Area Transit (KAT) Fund | 171 |
| Help America Vote Act Fund | 172 |
| Storm Water Management Fund..... | 173 |
| Continuing Professional Training Fund..... | 174 |
| Concealed Handgun License Fund | 175 |
| Workforce Investment Act Programs Fund | 176 |
| Common Pleas Special Project Fund..... | 177 |
| Supervision Fee Fund | 178 |
| Parenting Seminar Fund..... | 179 |
| Immobilized Vehicle Fund | 180 |
| Community Mental Health Fund | 181 |
| Senior Citizens Fund..... | 182 |

Debt Service Funds:
 Bond Retirement Fund..... 183
 Ohio Water Development Authority Fund 184
 Ohio Public Works Commission – Dan Amity Road Fund..... 185

Capital Projects Funds:
 Permanent Improvement Fund..... 186
 Dog and Kennel Equipment Fund 187
 Community Development Block Grant Fund 188
 Engineering Projects Fund..... 189

Fiduciary Funds – Agency Funds:
 Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities..... 193
 Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities 194

Component Units:
 Statement of Cash Flows 201

III STATISTICAL SECTION

Net Position by Component – Last Ten Years S 2
 Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Years S 4
 Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Years S 8
 Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Years..... S 10
 Assessed Valuations and Estimated True Values of Taxable Property – Last Ten Years..... S 14
 Property Tax Rates of Direct and Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Years S 16
 Principal Taxpayers – Property Tax – Current Year and Nine Years Ago S 19
 Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Years S 20
 Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type – Last Ten Years..... S 22
 Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Years..... S 24
 Computation of Direct and Overlapping – Debt Attributable to
 Governmental Activities – Current Year..... S 27
 Debt Limitations – Last Ten Years S 28
 Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years..... S 30
 Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago..... S 33
 Full Time Equivalent Employees by Function – Last Ten Years..... S 34
 Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Years..... S 36
 Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Years..... S 38

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



Knox County Auditor

Jonette Curry
Knox County Auditor
Phone (740) 393-6750

117 East High Street, Suite 120
Mount Vernon, Ohio 43050
Fax (740) 393-6806



June 28, 2017

To the Citizens of Knox County
and to The Board of County Commissioners:
the Honorable Roger Reed
the Honorable Teresa A. Bemiller
the Honorable Thom Collier

I am pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of Knox County, Ohio, for the year ended December 31, 2016. This report was prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and provides full and complete disclosure of the financial position and operations of the County for the year ended December 31, 2016. The information contained in this report will assist County officials in making management decisions and will provide the taxpayers of Knox County with comprehensive financial data in a format that will enable them to gain a true understanding of the County's financial affairs. The general public as well as investors will be able to compare the financial position of Knox County and the results of its operations with other governmental entities. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the County, specifically the County Auditor's Office.

GAAP require the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

Knox County was created in 1808. The County has only those powers conferred upon it by Ohio statutes. A three-member board of County Commissioners is elected at large in even-numbered years for overlapping four-year terms. The Commissioners serve as the taxing authority, the contracting board, and the chief administrators of public services for the County. The Board of Commissioners creates and adopts the annual operating budget and makes the annual appropriation measure for expenditures of all County funds. In addition to the Board of Commissioners, the offices of County Auditor and County Treasurer are grouped under the category of general government and are of particular importance to the financial affairs of the County.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

The County Auditor is elected to a four year term and has as one of her most important functions, the task of assessing real property for tax purposes. Under state law, a complete reappraisal must be conducted every six years as well as a triennial update every third year between reappraisals. After the County Treasurer collects taxes, the County Auditor is responsible for distributing certain taxes to various government units. The Auditor is also the chief fiscal officer of the County, and no County contract or obligation may be made without her certification that funds for that contract or obligation have been lawfully appropriated, are available for payment, or are in the process of collection. In addition, no account may be paid except by the Auditor's warrant drawn upon the County Treasury. The Auditor is responsible for the County payroll and has other statutory accounting responsibilities. The Auditor is also in charge of the County's bond retirement fund. She is, by state law, secretary of the County Board of Revision and the County Budget Commission, and the administrator and supervisor of the County Data Processing Board. In 2016, the Auditor employed eight full-time employees and one part-time employee.

The County Treasurer is required by state law to collect certain locally assessed taxes. She is the distributing agent for expenditures authorized by the Board upon the Auditor's warrant. The Treasurer must make daily reports showing receipt, payments and balances to the County Auditor, and the books of account must always balance with those of the County Auditor. The Treasurer is responsible for investing all funds of the County. The Treasurer is elected to a four year term and in 2016 employed three full-time and two part-time employees. The Treasurer is a member of the County Board of Revision. In addition, the Treasurer, the Auditor and the Prosecuting Attorney form the County Budget Commission which plays an important part in the financial administration of County government as well as all local governments throughout the County.

The County Prosecuting Attorney is elected to a four year term and is responsible for all legal matters for the County and Township officials. He prosecutes all felonies, child support delinquencies and tax foreclosures. The office is also the contact for victim assistance. In 2016 the Prosecuting Attorney employed two attorneys and five full-time employees.

The County Recorder is elected to a four year term and is responsible for recording all deeds, mortgages, and liens. The Recorder oversees the Microfilm/Retention Office and is Secretary of the Records Retention Board and the Microfilm Board for the County. In addition to the Recorder, the office employs three other full-time workers. The recorder's office had an increase of 344 documents from 2015 with a total of 10,563 documents recorded in 2016.

The County Engineer is elected to a four year term and employs thirty-two full-time employees who work in four major divisions under the Engineer. The Office Division is responsible for the tax map department and office operation. The Road Division is responsible for maintenance and upkeep of all the County roads, including resurfacing. The Bridge Division is responsible for the replacement and inspection of all bridges. The Garage Division is responsible for road signs on all County roads and maintenance on all vehicles.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

The County Sheriff is elected to a four year term and is the head of six divisions. Twenty-four full-time employees make up the Patrol Division which provides protection for a total of 532 square miles of Knox County. The Detective Division consists of five full-time employees who are responsible for investigating all major criminal cases in Knox County. The Jail Division consists of twenty-nine full-time employees who run a full service jail which houses both adult male and female prisoners charged with or convicted of felony and misdemeanor offenses and also employs two full-time cooks. The Civil Process Division, which has three full-time employees, is responsible for serving all court processes.

The Clerk of Courts is elected to a four year term and is responsible for the Legal Division and the Title Division. The Legal Division's main function is to file, process and preserve papers for cases that will be handled by the Knox County Common Pleas Court and Fifth District Court of Appeals. The Legal Division has two full-time employees and one part-time employee and received 2,190 cases filed in 2016. Of those cases 535 were certificates of judgments. The Title Division has three full-time employees and one part-time employee, with a main function to issue vehicle titles, which serve as a person's only proof of ownership. In 2016, 27,677 titles were issued, a decrease of 1,304 from 2015.

The Knox County Common Pleas Judge is elected to a six year term and is responsible for hearing all domestic relations, criminal and civil cases. The Common Pleas Court had nine full-time employees and two part-time employees in 2016.

The Knox County Common Pleas Probate and Juvenile Judge is elected to a six year term and is responsible for hearing all probate and juvenile cases. In 2016, the estate cases totaled 300, which was a slight increase of 5 cases from 2015. Overall cases filed in Probate Court totaled 839 in 2015, which was an increase of 23 cases from 2015. In 2016, the Juvenile Court cases filed totaled 818, which was a decrease of 65 over 2015. This court also performs miscellaneous tasks such as assigning foreign judges and appointing the Humane Officer and members to the Board of Development Disabilities, and the Knox County Metropolitan Housing Authority. The Probate Court houses old birth, death and marriage records where many people work on genealogy research.

The Knox County Coroner is elected to a four year term and is responsible for certifications of deaths. She orders autopsies and investigates suspicious deaths. The coroner employs 3 part-time staff, (one clerical and 2 coroner investigators).

The Board of Elections is a statutory board, the same as the budget commission and the board of revision, with the exception that this board has no elected officials as board members. The four member board, made up of two Republicans and two Democrats, meets monthly to conduct board business. The Board of Elections oversees all primary, general and special elections. Registered voters in 2016 totaled 40,300, an increase of 1941 from 2015.

The County provides its citizens with a wide range of services that include job and family services, health and community assistance related services, and other general and administrative support services. The County also operates enterprise funds which include water and wastewater systems and the landfill. For financial reporting purposes, the County's reporting entity includes the primary government, which is comprised of all funds and the agencies, boards and commissions that make up the County's legal entity, component units, which are legally separate organizations which are fiscally dependent on the County or for which the County is financially accountable, and any activities that need to be included to ensure that the financial statements are complete and not misleading.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

The County's reporting entity includes the financial activities of the County Board of Development Disabilities. The mission of this Board is to establish support focused on the individual which will provide opportunities for informed choices. These choices will provide an opportunity for individuals to plan their futures in where they live, work, learn and develop social relationships. The County also reports one component unit, the Knox County Airport.

Excluded from the reporting entity because they are fiscally independent of the County are the Knox County Educational Service Center, the Knox County Humane Society, the Knox County Agricultural Society, the Knox County Extension Services, Knox County Park District, Knox County Regional Planning Commission and the Kno-Ho-Co Community Action Commission.

The County serves as fiscal agent but is not financially accountable for the Knox County General Health District, the Knox County Soil and Water Conservation District, the Knox County Park District, the Delaware, Knox, Marion and Morrow Joint Solid Waste District and the Knox County Regional Planning Commission whose activities are included in this report as agency funds.

The Emergency Management Agency, the Mental Health and Recovery for Licking and Knox Counties, and the Eastern Ohio Housing Corporation are governmental joint ventures. The Joint Solid Waste District, the Mid Eastern Ohio Regional Council, the Knox County Family and Children First Council, the Heart of Ohio Resource Conservation and Development Council, and the Perry Multi-County Juvenile Facility are jointly governed organizations. The Public Library of Mount Vernon and Knox County is a Related Organization. These organizations are discussed in Notes 1, 12 and 13 of the notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

The nineteen full-time employees of the Communications Division handles Enhanced 9-1-1 dispatching, and are responsible for all communications for Knox County. There are 4 part-time and 3 Administrative employees in addition to the full-time dispatchers.

A complete discussion of the County's reporting entity is provided in Note 1 of the notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

Economic Condition and Outlook

Knox County has always been a large agricultural area and this is their tenth year for the Farmers Market. The Mount Vernon Farmers Market itself had a good season, with strong turnout from buyers eager to get fresh produce. The Owl Creek Produce Auction, located outside of Waterford, entered its twelfth year serving as a produce auction house selling everything from truckload quantities to grocery store chains, all the way down to individuals buying single vegetables.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

Employee Relations

Knox County has six separate unions, whose labor contracts commence at various times. The County Engineer has twenty-two members in the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (A.F.S.C.M.E.) Local 2803. This contract commenced July 1, 2014, and it expires on June 30, 2017.

The County Sheriff has sixty members in the Fraternal Order of Police, Ohio Labor Council, Inc. This contract was signed for a three-year period. This contract commenced on January 1, 2015 for a three year period and expires on December 31, 2017.

The Department of Job & Family Services has fifty-two members in the A.F.S.C.M.E. Local 657. This contract commenced on July 1, 2014 for a three-year period and expires on June 30, 2017.

The Emergency Management 9-1-1 has nineteen members in the Fraternal Order of Police, Ohio Labor Council, Inc. This contract commenced January 1, 2016 for a three-year period. It expires on December 31, 2018. The remaining departments along with department heads are not represented by any union.

The Water & Wasterwater has six memebers in the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (A.F.S.C.M.E.) Local 2803 (B). The contract commenced January 1, 2015 and it expires on December 31, 2017.

The Board of Developmental Disabilities has 21 members in the Knox New Hope Education Association (OEA) Union 1. This contract commenced on January 1, 2015, and it expires on December 31, 2017.

Major Initiatives

The Heart of Ohio Trail connecting Centerburg and Mount Vernon was finalized in 2015. The project was awarded to Kokosing Construction Company. Engineering started in 2013 for the paving of 2.24 miles starting at N. Clayton St. to Huffman Road. Bids were accepted in 2014 and the project was completed in October 2016.

The Knox County Memorial Building received some much needed upgrades that will provide easier access and expanded use of the building. The project included the addition of an elevator which will provide access to all levels of the Theatre in addition to handicap accessible restrooms being installed as well as upgrades to the current restrooms. These renovations were made possible through a private grant and donations. The project was to be completed in December 2015; however, it was 100% complete in March 2016.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

Internal Control, Budgetary Control and the Accounting System

Development of the County's accounting system included substantial consideration of the adequacy of the internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable but not absolute assurance of the following:

1. The County's assets are protected against loss and unauthorized use or disposition.
2. Reliable financial reports for preparing financial statements and providing accountability for assets are maintained.

The concept of reasonable assurance states that internal controls should be evaluated applying the following criteria:

1. The expense associated with providing the internal controls should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from their implementation.
2. The evaluation of the offsetting costs and benefits involves estimates and judgment by the County administration and the Auditor's Office.

All internal control evaluations occur within this framework. It is the belief of the administrative and financial management personnel that the County's financial controls adequately safeguard existing assets and provide reasonable assurance of the proper recording of financial transactions.

The Auditor's Office is responsible for the auditing and analysis of all purchase orders of the County. Personnel of the Auditor's Office carefully review purchase orders to ensure the availability of monies in the proper funds and accounts prior to the certification and subsequent payment of approved invoices. The County utilizes a fully automated accounting system as well as an automated system of controls for capital asset accounting and payroll. These systems, coupled with the review and examination performed by the County Auditor's Office, ensure that the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

Budgetary control is maintained at the object level for each department within each fund via legislation approved by the County Commissioners. Lower levels within each object are accounted for and reported internally. Such lower levels are referred to as line items of expenditure. Estimated amounts must be encumbered prior to final approval of purchase orders or other contracts to vendors. Encumbrances in excess of the available object level appropriations are not approved unless additional appropriations are authorized. Unencumbered appropriations return (lapse) to the unappropriated balances in the individual funds at the end of each fiscal year, which coincides with the calendar year.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

Independent Audit

Included in this report is an unmodified audit opinion rendered on the County's financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, by our independent auditor, Dave Yost, Auditor of State. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit was also designed to meet the requirements of the Federal Single Audit Act of 1996, related OMB Circular A-133 and Uniform Guidance, which results are not included in this report.

County management plans to continue to subject financial statements to an annual independent audit as part of the preparation of a CAFR. An annual audit also serves to maintain and strengthen the County's accounting and budgetary controls.

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Knox County, Ohio, for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, in which the contents conform to program standards. The (CAFR) must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. Knox County has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last twenty-six consecutive years. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA.

Acknowledgments

The publication of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Knox County, Ohio, is the culmination of many hours of dedicated work in the research, analysis, and preparation of the financial statements and the related notes and narratives by the Fiscal Department of the Office of the Knox County Auditor.

The effort put forth so willingly by the various department heads and their staffs in providing the data needed for the report is greatly appreciated. Special recognition is given to Mandy Craze, Deputy Auditor, for her many hours, perseverance, and expertise in managing this project to completion. We are very appreciative of this effort.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

We thank Donald J. Schonhardt and Associates for their expert advice and technical assistance.

A final note of appreciation is extended to the auditing staff of the State Auditor's office for their cooperation and guidance for our twenty-sixth Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

I ask for your continuing support of this project and in our efforts to promote good sound financial management for Knox County.

Sincerely,



Jonette Curry
Knox County Auditor

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

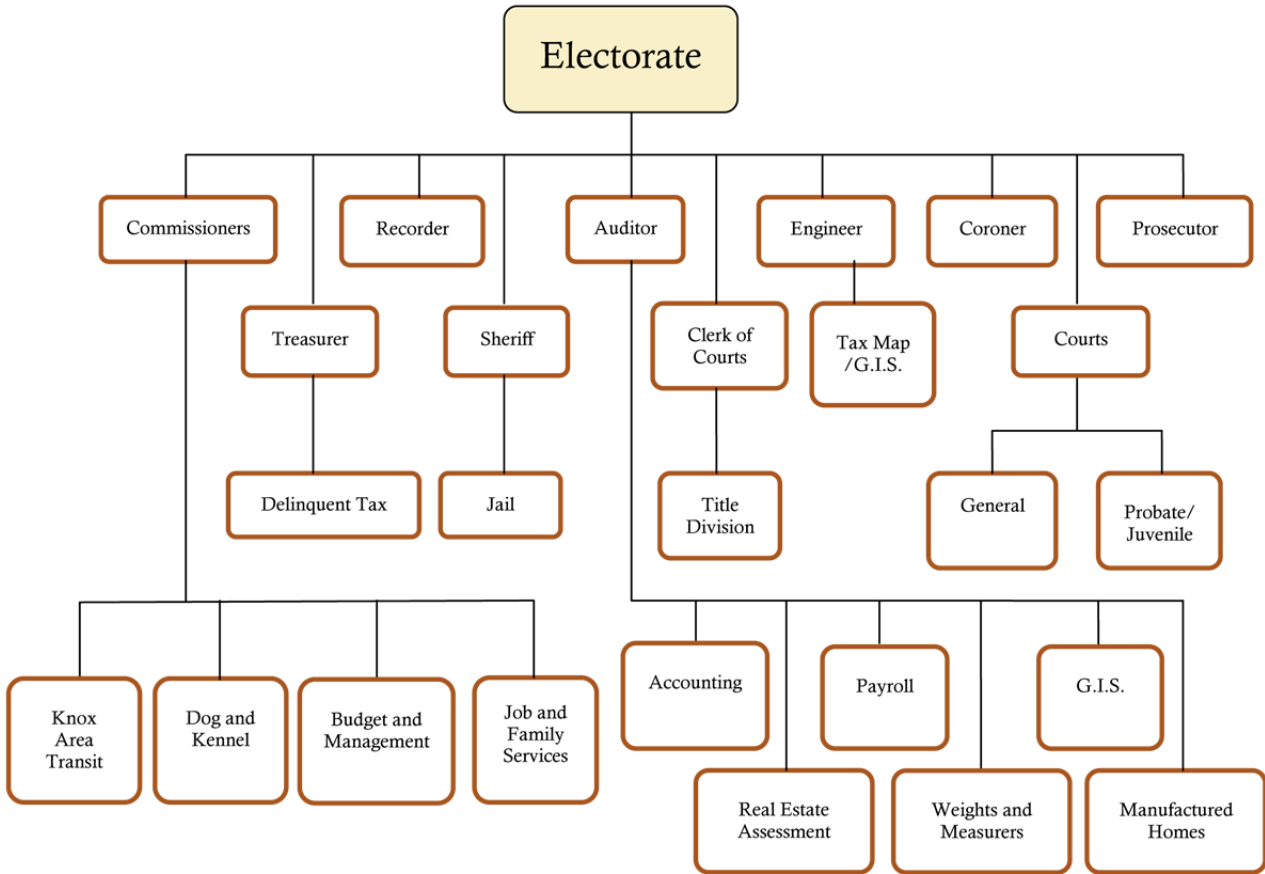
***List of Elected Officials
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| OFFICE HELD | NAME OF OFFICIAL |
|--------------------|--|
| Commissioners | Thom Collier Roger Reed Teresa A. Bemiller |
| Auditor | Jonette Curry |
| Clerk of Courts | Mary Jo Hawkins |
| Coroner | Jennifer Ogle |
| Engineer | James L. Henry |
| Prosecutor | Chip McConville |
| Recorder | John L. Lybarger |
| Sheriff | David Shaffer |
| Treasurer | Shelley Coon |

JUDGES

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Common Pleas Judge | Otho Eyster |
| Juvenile/Probate | Jennifer Springer |

**County Organizational Chart
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**



Statutory Boards and Committees

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| County Budget Commission | Board of Elections |
| Auditor * | Data Board |
| Treasurer | Veterans Commission |
| Prosecutor | |
| | * Serve as Secretary |

Appointed Board

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Board of Revision | Board of Development Disabilities |
| Auditor * | |
| Treasurer | |
| Commissioners | |

**Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting**



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Knox County
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2015

Executive Director/CEO



FINANCIAL SECTION





Dave Yost • Auditor of State

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Knox County
117 East High Street
Mount Vernon, Ohio 43050

To the Board of County Commissioners:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate discretely presented component unit and the remaining fund information of Knox County, Ohio (the County), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate discretely presented component unit and the remaining fund information of Knox County, Ohio, as of December 31, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General, Public Assistance, Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax, Children Services Board and Developmental Disabilities Funds thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *Management's discussion and analysis*, and schedules of net pension liabilities and pension contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the County's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected these statements and schedules to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling statements and schedules directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, these statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 28, 2017, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping "D" and "Y".

Dave Yost
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

June 28, 2017



The discussion and analysis of Knox County's financial performance provides an overall review of the County's financial activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the County's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, notes to the basic financial statements and financial statements to enhance their understanding of the County's financial performance.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Key financial highlights for 2016 are as follows:

- ❑ In total, net position increased \$1,700,389. Net position of governmental activities increased \$1,382,755, which represents a 1.8% increase from 2015. Net position of business-type activities increased \$317,634 or 4.3% from 2015.
- ❑ General revenues accounted for \$22,527,062 in revenue or 44.8% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and grants and contributions accounted for \$27,788,709 or 55.2% of total revenues of \$50,315,771.
- ❑ The County had \$46,542,242 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$25,490,013 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions.
- ❑ Among major funds, the general fund had \$14,946,608 in revenues and \$13,577,284 in expenditures. The general fund's fund balance increased \$239,425 to a balance of \$4,801,683. This increase is attributable to increased sales tax revenue and real estate tax revenue.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of four parts – *management's discussion and analysis*, the *basic financial statements*, *required supplemental information*, and an optional section that presents *combining and individual statements* for nonmajor governmental funds. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the County:

These statements are as follows:

1. *The Government-Wide Financial Statements* – These statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the County's overall financial status.
2. *The Fund Financial Statements* – These statements focus on individual parts of the County, reporting the County's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

Government-wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the County as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the County's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how they have changed. Net position (the difference between the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources) is one way to measure the County's financial health or position.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the County's net position are an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the County you need to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the County's tax base and the condition of County capital assets also need to be evaluated.

The government-wide financial statements of the County are divided into two categories:

- *Governmental Activities* – Most of the County's programs and services are reported here including public safety, health, human services, and public works.
- *Business-Type Activities* – These services are provided on a charge for goods or services basis to recover all of the expenses of the goods or services provided. The County's sewer district and landfill funds are reported as business activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the County's most significant funds, not the County as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the County uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

Governmental Funds – Most of the County's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the County's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance County programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

Unaudited

Proprietary Funds – Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that of the proprietary funds. We exclude these activities from the County's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the County to finance its operations.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE

The following table provides a summary of the County's net position for 2016 compared to 2015:

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Current and other assets | \$50,925,197 | \$51,235,483 | \$3,474,402 | \$3,221,145 | \$54,399,599 | \$54,456,628 |
| Capital assets, Net | 61,071,700 | 58,809,261 | 12,374,537 | 12,731,826 | 73,446,237 | 71,541,087 |
| Total assets | 111,996,897 | 110,044,744 | 15,848,939 | 15,952,971 | 127,845,836 | 125,997,715 |
| Deferred outflows of resources | 8,737,428 | 2,929,349 | 205,886 | 69,118 | 8,943,314 | 2,998,467 |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding | 7,275,121 | 8,716,573 | 7,759,323 | 8,197,732 | 15,034,444 | 16,914,305 |
| Net Pension Liability | 21,831,185 | 14,997,351 | 535,447 | 388,413 | 22,366,632 | 15,385,764 |
| Other liabilities | 2,944,551 | 2,462,905 | 87,386 | 94,705 | 3,031,937 | 2,557,610 |
| Total liabilities | 32,050,857 | 26,176,829 | 8,382,156 | 8,680,850 | 40,433,013 | 34,857,679 |
| Deferred inflows of resources | 11,174,353 | 10,670,904 | 20,620 | 6,824 | 11,194,973 | 10,677,728 |
| Net position: | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 55,733,167 | 52,230,095 | 5,248,223 | 5,267,852 | 60,981,390 | 57,497,947 |
| Restricted | 26,900,356 | 27,883,770 | 0 | 0 | 26,900,356 | 27,883,770 |
| Unrestricted | (5,124,408) | (3,987,505) | 2,403,826 | 2,066,563 | (2,720,582) | (1,920,942) |
| Total net position | \$77,509,115 | \$76,126,360 | \$7,652,049 | \$7,334,415 | \$85,161,164 | \$83,460,775 |

The implementation of GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27," in 2015, significantly revised accounting for pension costs and liabilities. For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the County's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and the net pension liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. When accounting for pension costs, GASB 27 focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's net pension liability. GASB 68 takes an earnings approach to pension accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension systems and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

Under the new standards required by GASB 68, the net pension liability equals the County's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service
- 2 Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits

GASB notes that pension obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this pension promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the County is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of this liability. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the pension system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension system against the public employer. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The pension system is responsible for the administration of the plan.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability. As explained above, changes in pension benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of the net pension liability, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required pension payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability is satisfied, this liability is separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68, the County's statements are prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense for their proportionate share of each plan's change in net pension liability not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

Unaudited

Changes in Net Position – The following table shows the changes in net position for 2016 compared to 2015:

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Program Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Charges for Services and Sales | \$4,878,318 | \$4,591,961 | \$2,121,889 | \$1,972,877 | \$7,000,207 | \$6,564,838 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions | 15,528,258 | 14,330,767 | 122,609 | 125,469 | 15,650,867 | 14,456,236 |
| Capital Grants and Contributions | 5,083,437 | 2,400,749 | 54,198 | 36,379 | 5,137,635 | 2,437,128 |
| Total Program Revenues | <u>25,490,013</u> | <u>21,323,477</u> | <u>2,298,696</u> | <u>2,134,725</u> | <u>27,788,709</u> | <u>23,458,202</u> |
| General Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 11,260,191 | 11,061,995 | 0 | 0 | 11,260,191 | 11,061,995 |
| Sales Taxes | 7,110,407 | 7,008,914 | 0 | 0 | 7,110,407 | 7,008,914 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues, Unrestricted | 2,667,093 | 2,801,438 | 0 | 0 | 2,667,093 | 2,801,438 |
| Investment Earnings | 213,990 | 345,717 | 42,095 | 37,345 | 256,085 | 383,062 |
| Miscellaneous | 1,233,286 | 1,291,627 | 0 | 0 | 1,233,286 | 1,291,627 |
| Total General Revenues | <u>22,484,967</u> | <u>22,509,691</u> | <u>42,095</u> | <u>37,345</u> | <u>22,527,062</u> | <u>22,547,036</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>47,974,980</u> | <u>43,833,168</u> | <u>2,340,791</u> | <u>2,172,070</u> | <u>50,315,771</u> | <u>46,005,238</u> |
| Program Expenses | | | | | | |
| General Government | | | | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | 7,482,905 | 6,843,613 | 0 | 0 | 7,482,905 | 6,843,613 |
| Judicial | 2,441,954 | 2,322,686 | 0 | 0 | 2,441,954 | 2,322,686 |
| Public Safety | 9,018,814 | 7,260,387 | 0 | 0 | 9,018,814 | 7,260,387 |
| Public Works | 6,877,824 | 7,185,042 | 0 | 0 | 6,877,824 | 7,185,042 |
| Health | 552,016 | 529,545 | 0 | 0 | 552,016 | 529,545 |
| Human Services | 19,963,056 | 18,192,793 | 0 | 0 | 19,963,056 | 18,192,793 |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges | 205,673 | 228,376 | 0 | 0 | 205,673 | 228,376 |
| Sewer | 0 | 0 | 2,073,140 | 2,125,478 | 2,073,140 | 2,125,478 |
| Total Expenses | <u>46,542,242</u> | <u>42,562,442</u> | <u>2,073,140</u> | <u>2,125,478</u> | <u>48,615,382</u> | <u>44,687,920</u> |
| Change in Net Position Before Transfers | 1,432,738 | 1,270,726 | 267,651 | 46,592 | 1,700,389 | 1,317,318 |
| Transfers | (49,983) | (115,842) | 49,983 | 115,842 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Change in Net Position | <u>1,382,755</u> | <u>1,154,884</u> | <u>317,634</u> | <u>162,434</u> | <u>1,700,389</u> | <u>1,317,318</u> |
| Beginning Net Position | <u>76,126,360</u> | <u>74,971,476</u> | <u>7,334,415</u> | <u>7,171,981</u> | <u>83,460,775</u> | <u>82,143,457</u> |
| Ending Net Position | <u>\$77,509,115</u> | <u>\$76,126,360</u> | <u>\$7,652,049</u> | <u>\$7,334,415</u> | <u>\$85,161,164</u> | <u>\$83,460,775</u> |

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

Unaudited

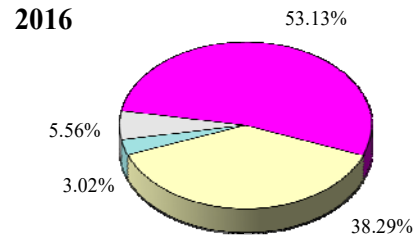
Governmental Activities

Net position of the County's governmental activities increased by \$1,382,755. This was due to capital grant activity.

Tax revenue accounts for \$18,370,598 of the \$47,974,980 in total revenues for governmental activities. Sales tax accounted for \$7,110,407, or approximately 38.7% of total tax revenue.

The County's direct charges to users of governmental services totaled \$4,878,318. This amount represents 10.2% of total revenues for governmental activities and 19.1% of program specific revenues.

| Revenue Sources | 2016 | Percent of Total |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$2,667,093 | 5.56% |
| Program Revenues | 25,490,013 | 53.13% |
| General Tax Revenues | 18,370,598 | 38.29% |
| General Other | 1,447,276 | 3.02% |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$47,974,980</u> | <u>100.00%</u> |



Business-Type Activities

Net position of the business-type activities increased by \$317,634. This increase is attributable to a slight increase in collections and reduced expenses. Business type activities receive no support from tax revenues and remain self-supporting.

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

Unaudited

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

The County's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$28,836,918, which is lower than last year's total of \$29,906,633. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of December 31, 2016 and 2015.

| | Fund Balance December 31, 2016 | Fund Balance December 31, 2015 | Increase (Decrease) |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| General | \$4,801,683 | \$4,562,258 | \$239,425 |
| Public Assistance | 2,617,582 | 3,240,055 | (622,473) |
| Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax | 1,431,278 | 1,319,353 | 111,925 |
| Children Services Board | 1,469,355 | 2,728,980 | (1,259,625) |
| Development Disabilities | 13,413,310 | 13,160,298 | 253,012 |
| Other Governmental | 5,103,710 | 4,895,689 | 208,021 |
| Total | \$28,836,918 | \$29,906,633 | (\$1,069,715) |

General Fund – The County's General Fund balance increased from 2015 to 2016. The tables that follow assist in illustrating the financial activities and balance of the General Fund:

| | 2016 Revenues | 2015 Revenues | Increase (Decrease) |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Taxes | \$9,853,736 | \$9,692,402 | \$161,334 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 2,001,740 | 2,014,563 | (12,823) |
| Charges for Services | 2,349,563 | 2,200,090 | 149,473 |
| Licenses and Permits | 4,252 | 3,722 | 530 |
| Investment Earnings | 216,628 | 314,649 | (98,021) |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 52,033 | 60,922 | (8,889) |
| All Other Revenue | 468,656 | 540,480 | (71,824) |
| Total | \$14,946,608 | \$14,826,828 | \$119,780 |

General Fund revenues in 2016 increased 0.8% compared to revenues in 2015. This increase in Taxes is the result of the rate of collection and new construction. The decrease in investment earnings is the result of a decrease in the fair value of the investments in federal agency securities. The County holds the securities until maturity or call dates.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

Unaudited

| | 2016 <u>Expenditures</u> | 2015 <u>Expenditures</u> | Increase <u>(Decrease)</u> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| General Government: | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | \$5,670,780 | \$5,520,177 | \$150,603 |
| Judicial | 2,106,874 | 2,110,900 | (4,026) |
| Public Safety | 4,529,722 | 4,439,276 | 90,446 |
| Public Works | 72,804 | 68,702 | 4,102 |
| Health | 191,571 | 175,431 | 16,140 |
| Human Services | 602,264 | 600,664 | 1,600 |
| Capital Outlay | 367,524 | 809,601 | (442,077) |
| Debt Service: | | | |
| Principal Retirement | 31,162 | 36,940 | (5,778) |
| Interst and Fiscal Charges | 4,583 | 310 | 4,273 |
| Total | <u>\$13,577,284</u> | <u>\$13,762,001</u> | <u>(\$184,717)</u> |

Expenditures decreased by \$184,717 or 1.3% from the prior year. The main reason for the decrease was a decrease in Capital Outlay, which was the result of the County purchasing land in 2015. This decrease was somewhat offset by increases in Legislative and Public Safety.

Public Assistance Fund – The County's Public Assistance Fund balance decreased by 19.2%. This decrease in fund balance was the result of increased staff cost due to implementation of web-based program requirements.

Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund – The County's Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund balance increased by 8.5%. This increase in fund balance was the result of reduced expenditures.

Children Services Board Fund – The fund balance reported in the Children Services Board Fund decreased 46.2% due to increased needs for services and increased cost of care.

Development Disabilities Fund – The fund balance reported in the Development Disabilities Fund increased by 1.9%. This increase in fund balance was the result of reduced expenditures, reduction in workforce and capital projects.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETING HIGHLIGHTS

The County's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the course of 2016 the County amended its General Fund budget several times. The final budget of \$16.0 million did not significantly change from the original budget of \$15.7 million. The \$139,305 positive variance with the final budget was as a result of reduced expenditures.

For the General Fund, budget basis revenue of \$13.3 million did not significantly change compared to the original budget estimates. The \$1.5 million positive variance with the final budget was the result of conservative revenue estimates with increased sales tax and real estate tax.

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

Unaudited

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At the end of 2016 the County had \$73,446,237 net of accumulated depreciation invested in land, buildings, equipment, vehicles and infrastructure. Of this total, \$61,071,700 was related to governmental activities and \$12,374,537 to the business-type activities. The following table shows 2016 and 2015 balances:

| | Governmental Activities | | Increase (Decrease) |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| | 2016 | 2015 | |
| Land | \$4,274,959 | \$4,274,959 | \$0 |
| Construction in Progress | 839,924 | 61,000 | 778,924 |
| Capital Assets not Being Depreciated | <u>5,114,883</u> | <u>4,335,959</u> | <u>778,924</u> |
| Buildings and Improvements | 29,526,469 | 29,368,713 | 157,756 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 4,854,240 | 4,611,539 | 242,701 |
| Vehicles | 3,250,761 | 3,585,762 | (335,001) |
| Computer Equipment | 1,404,411 | 1,389,672 | 14,739 |
| Infrastructure | 56,007,631 | 53,135,805 | 2,871,826 |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated | <u>95,043,512</u> | <u>92,091,491</u> | <u>2,952,021</u> |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | <u>(39,086,695)</u> | <u>(37,618,189)</u> | <u>(1,468,506)</u> |
| Totals | <u>\$61,071,700</u> | <u>\$58,809,261</u> | <u>\$2,262,439</u> |

Buildings and Improvements increased due to the construction of the Engineer's office. Infrastructure increased due to the replacement of three bridges by the Ohio Department of Transportation and State Critical Road Project (Columbus Rd) and guardrail projects. Vehicles decreased based on Trade-In/Disposals. Construction in Progress increased as a result of the Phase VII Heart of Ohio Trail completed in 2016.

| | Business-Type Activities | | Increase (Decrease) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| | 2016 | 2015 | |
| Land | \$347,189 | \$347,189 | \$0 |
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated | <u>347,189</u> | <u>347,189</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Buildings and Improvements | 11,109,222 | 11,382,666 | (273,444) |
| Machinery and Equipment | 1,984,059 | 1,983,294 | 765 |
| Vehicles | 254,538 | 272,514 | (17,976) |
| Computer Equipment | 68,160 | 68,160 | 0 |
| Sewer and Water Lines | 2,211,932 | 2,211,932 | 0 |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated | <u>15,627,911</u> | <u>15,918,566</u> | <u>(290,655)</u> |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | <u>(3,600,563)</u> | <u>(3,533,929)</u> | <u>(66,634)</u> |
| Totals | <u>\$12,374,537</u> | <u>\$12,731,826</u> | <u>(\$357,289)</u> |

Business-type activities decreased from 2015 due to depreciation expense. Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 11.

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

Unaudited

Debt

At December 31, 2016, the County had \$4.7 million in general obligation bonds outstanding, \$1,050,000 due within one year. The following table summarizes the County's debt outstanding as of December 31, 2016 and 2015:

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2015</u> |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | |
| General Obligation Bonds | \$4,688,902 | \$5,831,482 |
| OPWC Loan Payable | 493,477 | 600,303 |
| Loan Payable | 323,750 | 350,000 |
| Capital Leases Payable | 597,782 | 707,034 |
| Net Pension Liability | 21,831,185 | 14,997,351 |
| Compensated Absences | 1,171,210 | 1,227,754 |
| Total Governmental Activities | <u>29,106,306</u> | <u>23,713,924</u> |
| Business-Type Activities: | | |
| OWDA Loan Payable | 850,086 | 832,506 |
| Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds Payable | 5,490,000 | 5,815,000 |
| OPWC Loan Payable | 786,228 | 816,468 |
| Landfill Postclosure Care Liability | 614,414 | 715,741 |
| Net Pension Liability | 535,447 | 388,413 |
| Compensated Absences | 18,595 | 18,017 |
| Total Business-Type Activities | <u>8,294,770</u> | <u>8,586,145</u> |
| Totals | <u><u>\$37,401,076</u></u> | <u><u>\$32,300,069</u></u> |

Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in Note 19.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The 2017 budget is consistent and conservative as it was in 2016. The county does not anticipate any major changes in revenue. Sales Tax and Real Estate Tax continue to remain consistent with a slight increase. State funding remains stable with no projected increases to local government.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to show the County's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information contact Jonette Curry, Auditor of Knox County.



KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2016**

| | Primary Government | | | Component Unit |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Total | Knox County Airport |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 24,842,294 | \$ 3,037,691 | \$ 27,879,985 | \$ 0 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts | 106,497 | 0 | 106,497 | 269,821 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent | 5,787,939 | 0 | 5,787,939 | 0 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Taxes | 12,981,149 | 0 | 12,981,149 | 0 |
| Accounts | 225,605 | 373,113 | 598,718 | 16,631 |
| Intergovernmental | 5,584,318 | 0 | 5,584,318 | 0 |
| Interest | 54,901 | 0 | 54,901 | 0 |
| Lease | 564,000 | 0 | 564,000 | 0 |
| Special Assessments | 1,483 | 0 | 1,483 | 0 |
| Loans | 12,254 | 0 | 12,254 | 0 |
| Internal Balances | 8,390 | (8,390) | 0 | 0 |
| Due from Component Unit | 70,111 | 0 | 70,111 | 0 |
| Loans Receivable from Component Unit | 100,000 | 0 | 100,000 | 0 |
| Inventory of Supplies | 432,567 | 71,988 | 504,555 | 37,419 |
| Prepaid Items | 86,506 | 0 | 86,506 | 0 |
| Restricted Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 67,183 | 0 | 67,183 | 0 |
| Capital Assets not Being Depreciated | 5,114,883 | 347,189 | 5,462,072 | 806,479 |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated, net | 55,956,817 | 12,027,348 | 67,984,165 | 7,985,318 |
| Total Assets | 111,996,897 | 15,848,939 | 127,845,836 | 9,115,668 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Deferred Charge on Refunding | 201,378 | 0 | 201,378 | 0 |
| Pension | 8,536,050 | 205,886 | 8,741,936 | 0 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 8,737,428 | 205,886 | 8,943,314 | 0 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 1,175,766 | 29,024 | 1,204,790 | 55,521 |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits | 622,041 | 15,574 | 637,615 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental Payable | 345,493 | 9,316 | 354,809 | 0 |
| Contracts Payable | 103,234 | 0 | 103,234 | 0 |
| Claims Payable | 577,540 | 0 | 577,540 | 0 |
| Due to Others | 67,183 | 0 | 67,183 | 0 |
| Matured Bonds and Interest Payable | 48,379 | 0 | 48,379 | 0 |
| Due to Primary Government | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70,111 |
| Accrued Interest Payable | 4,915 | 33,472 | 38,387 | 0 |
| Long Term Liabilities: | | | | |
| Due Within One Year | 2,173,970 | 459,089 | 2,633,059 | 42,500 |
| Due in More Than One Year: | | | | |
| Net Pension Liability | 21,831,185 | 535,447 | 22,366,632 | 0 |
| Other Amounts Due in More Than One Year | 5,101,151 | 7,300,234 | 12,401,385 | 672,000 |
| Total Liabilities | 32,050,857 | 8,382,156 | 40,433,013 | 840,132 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 10,752,532 | 0 | 10,752,532 | 0 |
| Pension | 421,821 | 20,620 | 442,441 | 0 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 11,174,353 | 20,620 | 11,194,973 | 0 |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| | Primary Government | | | Component |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Total | Unit Knox County Airport |
| Net Position: | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 55,733,167 | 5,248,223 | 60,981,390 | 8,077,297 |
| Restricted For: | | | | |
| Public Safety | 930,611 | 0 | 930,611 | 0 |
| Public Works | 3,388,073 | 0 | 3,388,073 | 0 |
| Human Services | 18,415,283 | 0 | 18,415,283 | 0 |
| Capital Projects | 558,149 | 0 | 558,149 | 0 |
| Debt Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 58,101 |
| Other Purposes | 3,608,240 | 0 | 3,608,240 | 0 |
| Unrestricted (Deficit) | (5,124,408) | 2,403,826 | (2,720,582) | 140,138 |
| Total Net Position | <u>\$ 77,509,115</u> | <u>\$ 7,652,049</u> | <u>\$ 85,161,164</u> | <u>\$ 8,275,536</u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Program Revenues | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Expenses | Charges for Services and Sales | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | |
| General Government: | | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | \$ 7,482,905 | \$ 1,744,414 | \$ 314,472 | \$ 1,731,119 |
| Judicial | 2,441,954 | 879,285 | 42,207 | 0 |
| Public Safety | 9,018,814 | 1,155,970 | 1,164,017 | 0 |
| Public Works | 6,877,824 | 47,847 | 5,112,137 | 3,352,318 |
| Health | 552,016 | 232,088 | 69,295 | 0 |
| Human Services | 19,963,056 | 818,714 | 8,826,130 | 0 |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges | 205,673 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Governmental Activities | 46,542,242 | 4,878,318 | 15,528,258 | 5,083,437 |
| Business-Type Activities: | | | | |
| Sewer District Fund | 2,073,140 | 2,112,640 | 122,609 | 54,198 |
| Landfill Fund | 0 | 9,249 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Business-Type Activities | 2,073,140 | 2,121,889 | 122,609 | 54,198 |
| Total Primary Government | \$ 48,615,382 | \$ 7,000,207 | \$ 15,650,867 | \$ 5,137,635 |
| Component Units: | | | | |
| Knox County Airport | \$ 794,703 | \$ 547,374 | \$ 0 | \$ 73,048 |
| Total Component Units | \$ 794,703 | \$ 547,374 | \$ 0 | \$ 73,048 |

General Revenues

Property Taxes Levied for:
 General Purposes
 Special Purposes
 Sales Tax
 Intergovernmental Revenues, Unrestricted
 Investment Earnings
 Miscellaneous
 Transfers
 Total General Revenues and Transfers

Change in Net Position

Net Position Beginning of Year
 Net Position End of Year

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position | | | Component Unit |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| Primary Government | | | |
| Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Total | Knox County Airport |
| \$ (3,692,900) | \$ 0 | \$ (3,692,900) | |
| (1,520,462) | 0 | (1,520,462) | |
| (6,698,827) | 0 | (6,698,827) | |
| 1,634,478 | 0 | 1,634,478 | |
| (250,633) | 0 | (250,633) | |
| (10,318,212) | 0 | (10,318,212) | |
| (205,673) | 0 | (205,673) | |
| (21,052,229) | 0 | (21,052,229) | |
| 0 | 216,307 | 216,307 | |
| 0 | 9,249 | 9,249 | |
| 0 | 225,556 | 225,556 | |
| (21,052,229) | 225,556 | (20,826,673) | |
| | | | \$ (174,281) |
| | | | (174,281) |
| 4,563,169 | 0 | 4,563,169 | 0 |
| 6,697,022 | 0 | 6,697,022 | 0 |
| 7,110,407 | 0 | 7,110,407 | 0 |
| 2,667,093 | 0 | 2,667,093 | 0 |
| 213,990 | 42,095 | 256,085 | 0 |
| 1,233,286 | 0 | 1,233,286 | 3,967 |
| (49,983) | 49,983 | 0 | 0 |
| 22,434,984 | 92,078 | 22,527,062 | 3,967 |
| 1,382,755 | 317,634 | 1,700,389 | (170,314) |
| 76,126,360 | 7,334,415 | 83,460,775 | 8,445,850 |
| \$ 77,509,115 | \$ 7,652,049 | \$ 85,161,164 | \$ 8,275,536 |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
December 31, 2016**

| | General | Public Assistance | Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax | Children Services Board |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 3,546,900 | \$ 2,282,839 | \$ 814,719 | \$ 2,008,990 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts | 5,105 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Taxes | 5,536,224 | 0 | 0 | 970,747 |
| Accounts | 114,732 | 2,916 | 1,599 | 172 |
| Intergovernmental | 932,140 | 512,865 | 2,451,031 | 203,116 |
| Interest | 53,711 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Leases | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Assessments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Due from Other Funds | 31,423 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Advance to Other Funds | 0 | 540,736 | 0 | 0 |
| Interfund Receivable | 788,050 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Due from Component Unit | 70,111 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loan Receivable from Component Unit | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Inventory of Supplies | 3,245 | 0 | 429,322 | 0 |
| Prepaid Items | 67,869 | 10,549 | 0 | 0 |
| Restricted Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 67,183 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Assets | \$ 11,316,693 | \$ 3,349,905 | \$ 3,696,671 | \$ 3,183,025 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 166,482 | \$ 23,989 | \$ 55,265 | \$ 488,333 |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable | 246,403 | 92,827 | 58,044 | 35,864 |
| Intergovernmental Payable | 127,844 | 53,859 | 33,761 | 20,775 |
| Contracts Payable | 53,570 | 22,960 | 13,300 | 0 |
| Due to Others | 67,183 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Matured Bonds and Interest Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Due to Other Funds | 32,800 | 25,823 | 9,251 | 4,615 |
| Advances from Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interfund Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Liabilities | 694,282 | 219,458 | 169,621 | 549,587 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Property Tax | 3,974,267 | 0 | 0 | 945,235 |
| Unavailable Revenue | 1,846,461 | 512,865 | 2,095,772 | 218,848 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 5,820,728 | 512,865 | 2,095,772 | 1,164,083 |
| Fund Balances: | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 171,114 | 10,549 | 429,322 | 0 |
| Restricted | 0 | 2,607,033 | 1,001,956 | 1,469,355 |
| Assigned | 2,892,615 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unassigned | 1,737,954 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Fund Balances | 4,801,683 | 2,617,582 | 1,431,278 | 1,469,355 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ 11,316,693 | \$ 3,349,905 | \$ 3,696,671 | \$ 3,183,025 |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| Development Disabilities | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| \$ 7,727,770 | \$ 6,257,063 | \$ 22,638,281 |
| 0 | 101,392 | 106,497 |
| 5,785,931 | 0 | 5,785,931 |
| 4,161,702 | 2,312,476 | 12,981,149 |
| 3,004 | 62,718 | 185,141 |
| 278,942 | 1,206,224 | 5,584,318 |
| 0 | 116 | 53,827 |
| 0 | 564,000 | 564,000 |
| 0 | 1,483 | 1,483 |
| 0 | 12,254 | 12,254 |
| 20,758 | 39,756 | 91,937 |
| 0 | 0 | 540,736 |
| 0 | 0 | 788,050 |
| 0 | 0 | 70,111 |
| 0 | 0 | 100,000 |
| 0 | 0 | 432,567 |
| 5,049 | 3,039 | 86,506 |
| 0 | 0 | 67,183 |
| <u>\$ 17,983,156</u> | <u>\$ 10,560,521</u> | <u>\$ 50,089,971</u> |
| \$ 127,780 | \$ 313,917 | \$ 1,175,766 |
| 67,128 | 121,775 | 622,041 |
| 37,489 | 71,765 | 345,493 |
| 0 | 13,404 | 103,234 |
| 0 | 0 | 67,183 |
| 0 | 48,379 | 48,379 |
| 489 | 18,959 | 91,937 |
| 0 | 540,736 | 540,736 |
| 0 | 783,050 | 783,050 |
| <u>232,886</u> | <u>1,911,985</u> | <u>3,777,819</u> |
| 4,053,651 | 1,779,379 | 10,752,532 |
| <u>283,309</u> | <u>1,765,447</u> | <u>6,722,702</u> |
| <u>4,336,960</u> | <u>3,544,826</u> | <u>17,475,234</u> |
| 5,049 | 3,039 | 619,073 |
| 13,408,261 | 4,588,952 | 23,075,557 |
| 0 | 794,494 | 3,687,109 |
| 0 | (282,775) | 1,455,179 |
| <u>13,413,310</u> | <u>5,103,710</u> | <u>28,836,918</u> |
| <u>\$ 17,983,156</u> | <u>\$ 10,560,521</u> | <u>\$ 50,089,971</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Reconciliation Of Total Governmental Fund Balances
To Net Position Of Governmental Activities
December 31, 2016***

| | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Total Governmental Fund Balances | | \$ 28,836,918 |
| <i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because</i> | | |
| Capital Assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. | | 61,071,700 |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds. | | 6,722,702 |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. | | 1,673,409 |
| The net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds: | | |
| Deferred Outflows - Pension | 8,536,050 | |
| Deferred Inflows - Pension | (421,821) | |
| Net Pension Liability | <u>(21,831,185)</u> | (13,716,956) |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. | | |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable | (4,688,902) | |
| Deferred Charge on Refunding | 201,378 | |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable | (493,477) | |
| Loan Payable | (323,750) | |
| Compensated Absences Payable | (1,171,210) | |
| Capital Lease Payable | (597,782) | |
| Accrued Interest Payable | <u>(4,915)</u> | <u>(7,078,658)</u> |
| <i>Net Position of Governmental Activities</i> | | <u>\$ 77,509,115</u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | General | Public Assistance | Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax | Children Services Board |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 9,853,736 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 941,942 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 2,001,740 | 3,890,851 | 5,103,491 | 1,019,068 |
| Charges for Services | 2,349,563 | 0 | 18,185 | 114,751 |
| Licenses and Permits | 4,252 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Investment Earnings | 216,628 | 0 | 442 | 0 |
| Special Assessments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 52,033 | 0 | 12,344 | 0 |
| Donations and Contributions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| All Other Revenue | 468,656 | 220,417 | 56,255 | 10,939 |
| Total Revenue | 14,946,608 | 4,111,268 | 5,190,717 | 2,086,700 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General Government: | | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | 5,670,780 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Judicial | 2,106,874 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Safety | 4,529,722 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Works | 72,804 | 0 | 5,021,869 | 0 |
| Health | 191,571 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human Services | 602,264 | 4,390,212 | 0 | 3,346,325 |
| Intergovernmental | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Outlay | 367,524 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | 31,162 | 0 | 202,062 | 0 |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges | 4,583 | 0 | 2,265 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | 13,577,284 | 4,390,212 | 5,226,196 | 3,346,325 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 1,369,324 | (278,944) | (35,479) | (1,259,625) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Inception of Capital Lease | 0 | 0 | 123,972 | 0 |
| Transfers In | 44,010 | 118,179 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers Out | (1,174,224) | (461,708) | 0 | 0 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | (1,130,214) | (343,529) | 123,972 | 0 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 239,110 | (622,473) | 88,493 | (1,259,625) |
| Fund Balances at Beginning of Year | 4,562,258 | 3,240,055 | 1,319,353 | 2,728,980 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Inventory Reserve | 315 | 0 | 23,432 | 0 |
| Fund Balances End of Year | \$ 4,801,683 | \$ 2,617,582 | \$ 1,431,278 | \$ 1,469,355 |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| Development Disabilities | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| \$ 4,032,148 | \$ 3,524,581 | \$ 18,352,407 |
| 2,202,360 | 6,166,796 | 20,384,306 |
| 0 | 1,960,375 | 4,442,874 |
| 0 | 276,333 | 280,585 |
| 0 | 2,996 | 220,066 |
| 0 | 1,481 | 1,481 |
| 0 | 87,654 | 152,031 |
| 0 | 209,556 | 209,556 |
| 205,365 | 448,736 | 1,410,368 |
| <u>6,439,873</u> | <u>12,678,508</u> | <u>45,453,674</u> |
| 0 | 732,944 | 6,403,724 |
| 0 | 205,191 | 2,312,065 |
| 0 | 3,589,859 | 8,119,581 |
| 0 | 972 | 5,095,645 |
| 0 | 294,676 | 486,247 |
| 6,186,861 | 2,598,175 | 17,123,837 |
| 0 | 2,004,959 | 2,004,959 |
| 0 | 3,014,301 | 3,381,825 |
| 0 | 1,262,076 | 1,495,300 |
| 0 | 181,094 | 187,942 |
| <u>6,186,861</u> | <u>13,884,247</u> | <u>46,611,125</u> |
| 253,012 | (1,205,739) | (1,157,451) |
| 0 | 0 | 123,972 |
| 0 | 1,509,337 | 1,671,526 |
| 0 | (95,577) | (1,731,509) |
| <u>0</u> | <u>1,413,760</u> | <u>63,989</u> |
| 253,012 | 208,021 | (1,093,462) |
| 13,160,298 | 4,895,689 | 29,906,633 |
| 0 | 0 | 23,747 |
| <u>\$ 13,413,310</u> | <u>\$ 5,103,710</u> | <u>\$ 28,836,918</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Reconciliation Of The Statement Of Revenues, Expenditures
And Changes In Fund Balances Of Governmental Funds
To The Statement Of Activities
For The Year Ended December 31, 2016***

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$ (1,093,462)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------|---------|
| Capital Outlay | 3,777,703 | |
| Depreciation Expense | (3,318,985) | 458,718 |

Governmental Funds only report the disposal of assets to the extent proceeds are received from sale. In the statement of activities, the loss is reported for each disposal. (368,723)

Donations of capital assets increase net assets in the statement of activities, but do not appear in the governmental funds because they are not financial resources. 2,172,444

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. 342,405

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows. 1,984,377

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities. (3,128,204)

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to government funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.

| | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Capital Lease Payable | (123,972) | |
| General Obligation Bond Principal Payment | 1,129,000 | |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Principal Payment | 106,826 | |
| Local Government Innovation Loan Principal Payment | 26,250 | |
| Capital Lease Principal Payment | 233,224 | 1,371,328 |

In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. 8,964

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--------|
| Compensated Absences | 56,544 | |
| Change in Inventory | 23,747 | |
| Amortization of Bond Premium | 13,580 | |
| Amortization of Loss on Refunding | (40,275) | 53,596 |

The internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of services to individual funds is not reported in the statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities. (418,688)

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities **\$ 1,382,755**

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 8,900,400 | \$ 8,900,400 | \$ 9,815,695 | \$ 915,295 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 1,819,600 | 1,819,600 | 2,044,082 | 224,482 |
| Charges for Services | 1,783,400 | 1,783,400 | 1,906,263 | 122,863 |
| Licenses and Permits | 4,100 | 4,100 | 4,246 | 146 |
| Investment Earnings | 200,000 | 200,000 | 324,554 | 124,554 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 76,000 | 76,000 | 52,238 | (23,762) |
| All Other Revenues | 387,800 | 379,686 | 542,435 | 162,749 |
| Total Revenues | <u>13,171,300</u> | <u>13,163,186</u> | <u>14,689,513</u> | <u>1,526,327</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General Government - Legislative and Executive | 6,237,841 | 6,339,176 | 5,853,226 | 485,950 |
| General Government - Judicial | 1,998,197 | 2,014,546 | 1,926,780 | 87,766 |
| Public Safety | 4,720,583 | 4,754,503 | 4,678,682 | 75,821 |
| Public Works | 227,720 | 126,773 | 74,083 | 52,690 |
| Health | 212,133 | 204,033 | 193,593 | 10,440 |
| Human Services | 655,332 | 638,332 | 601,646 | 36,686 |
| Capital Outlay | 332,288 | 508,583 | 496,695 | 11,888 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>14,384,094</u> | <u>14,585,946</u> | <u>13,824,705</u> | <u>761,241</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,212,794) | (1,422,760) | 864,808 | 2,287,568 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Other Financing Uses | (121,877) | (121,878) | (116,775) | 5,103 |
| Transfers In | 150,000 | 150,000 | 101,915 | (48,085) |
| Transfers Out | (1,184,179) | (1,163,427) | (1,082,146) | 81,281 |
| Advances Out | 0 | (79,730) | (788,050) | (708,320) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(1,156,056)</u> | <u>(1,215,035)</u> | <u>(1,885,056)</u> | <u>(670,021)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (2,368,850) | (2,637,795) | (1,020,248) | 1,617,547 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 3,426,276 | 3,426,276 | 3,426,276 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | 376,682 | 376,682 | 376,682 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 1,434,108</u> | <u>\$ 1,165,163</u> | <u>\$ 2,782,710</u> | <u>\$ 1,617,547</u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Special Revenue Fund – Public Assistance Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 3,330,000 | \$ 3,330,000 | \$ 4,260,003 | \$ 930,003 |
| All Other Revenues | 351,180 | 351,180 | 217,501 | (133,679) |
| Total Revenues | 3,681,180 | 3,681,180 | 4,477,504 | 796,324 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Human Services | 6,286,799 | 5,764,256 | 4,919,342 | 844,914 |
| Total Expenditures | 6,286,799 | 5,764,256 | 4,919,342 | 844,914 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (2,605,619) | (2,083,076) | (441,838) | 1,641,238 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 120,000 | 120,000 | 118,179 | (1,821) |
| Transfers Out | (290,000) | (471,807) | (461,708) | 10,099 |
| Advances Out | 0 | (340,736) | (340,736) | 0 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | (170,000) | (692,543) | (684,265) | 8,278 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (2,775,619) | (2,775,619) | (1,126,103) | 1,649,516 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 2,541,419 | 2,541,419 | 2,541,419 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | 373,149 | 373,149 | 373,149 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | \$ 138,949 | \$ 138,949 | \$ 1,788,465 | \$ 1,649,516 |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Special Revenue Fund – Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 4,890,000 | \$ 4,890,000 | \$ 5,119,575 | \$ 229,575 |
| Charges for Services | 4,000 | 4,000 | 18,185 | 14,185 |
| Investment Earnings | 3,000 | 3,000 | 471 | (2,529) |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,829 | 829 |
| All Other Revenues | 15,500 | 15,500 | 56,255 | 40,755 |
| Total Revenues | <u>4,921,500</u> | <u>4,921,500</u> | <u>5,204,315</u> | <u>282,815</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Works | <u>5,002,717</u> | <u>5,592,120</u> | <u>5,189,624</u> | <u>402,496</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>5,002,717</u> | <u>5,592,120</u> | <u>5,189,624</u> | <u>402,496</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (81,217) | (670,620) | 14,691 | 685,311 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 628,264 | 628,264 | 628,264 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | <u>81,217</u> | <u>81,217</u> | <u>81,217</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 628,264</u> | <u>\$ 38,861</u> | <u>\$ 724,172</u> | <u>\$ 685,311</u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Special Revenue Fund – Children Services Board Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 1,057,994 | \$ 1,057,994 | \$ 936,171 | \$ (121,823) |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 427,000 | 427,000 | 1,019,068 | 592,068 |
| Charges for Services | 7,350 | 7,350 | 114,751 | 107,401 |
| All Other Revenues | 183,855 | 183,855 | 10,767 | (173,088) |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,676,199</u> | <u>1,676,199</u> | <u>2,080,757</u> | <u>404,558</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Human Services | <u>3,192,919</u> | <u>3,592,919</u> | <u>3,374,579</u> | <u>218,340</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>3,192,919</u> | <u>3,592,919</u> | <u>3,374,579</u> | <u>218,340</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,516,720) | (1,916,720) | (1,293,822) | 622,898 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 2,832,463 | 2,832,463 | 2,832,463 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | <u>34,919</u> | <u>34,919</u> | <u>34,919</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 1,350,662</u> | <u>\$ 950,662</u> | <u>\$ 1,573,560</u> | <u>\$ 622,898</u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Special Revenue Fund – Development Disabilities Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 3,850,000 | \$ 3,850,000 | \$ 4,008,100 | \$ 158,100 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 2,192,823 | 2,192,823 | 2,135,795 | (57,028) |
| All Other Revenues | 336,545 | 336,545 | 202,761 | (133,784) |
| Total Revenues | 6,379,368 | 6,379,368 | 6,346,656 | (32,712) |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Human Services | 6,907,558 | 7,072,558 | 6,246,372 | 826,186 |
| Total Expenditures | 6,907,558 | 7,072,558 | 6,246,372 | 826,186 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (528,190) | (693,190) | 100,284 | 793,474 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 2,106,340 | 2,106,340 | 0 | (2,106,340) |
| Transfers Out | (2,076,440) | (2,076,440) | 0 | 2,076,440 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 29,900 | 29,900 | 0 | (29,900) |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (498,290) | (663,290) | 100,284 | 763,574 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 7,604,662 | 7,604,662 | 7,604,662 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | 18,690 | 18,690 | 18,690 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | \$ 7,125,062 | \$ 6,960,062 | \$ 7,723,636 | \$ 763,574 |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2016**

| | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds | | | Governmental |
|---|---|----------------|-------------------|---|
| | Sewer District | Landfill | Total | Activities- Internal Service Fund |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 2,961,751 | \$ 75,940 | \$ 3,037,691 | \$ 2,204,013 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,008 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Accounts | 373,113 | 0 | 373,113 | 40,464 |
| Interest | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,074 |
| Inventory of Supplies | 71,988 | 0 | 71,988 | 0 |
| Total Current Assets | 3,406,852 | 75,940 | 3,482,792 | 2,247,559 |
| Noncurrent Assets: | | | | |
| Capital Assets not Being Depreciated | 204,025 | 143,164 | 347,189 | 0 |
| Capital Assets being Depreciated, net | 12,027,348 | 0 | 12,027,348 | 0 |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | 12,231,373 | 143,164 | 12,374,537 | 0 |
| Total Assets | 15,638,225 | 219,104 | 15,857,329 | 2,247,559 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Pension | 205,886 | 0 | 205,886 | 0 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 29,024 | 0 | 29,024 | 0 |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits | 15,574 | 0 | 15,574 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental Payable | 9,316 | 0 | 9,316 | 0 |
| Claims Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 577,540 |
| Interfund Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 |
| Accrued Interest Payable | 33,472 | 0 | 33,472 | 0 |
| Compensated Absences - Current | 9,810 | 0 | 9,810 | 0 |
| Recovery Zone Economic | | | | |
| Development Bonds Payable - Current | 330,000 | 0 | 330,000 | 0 |
| OWDA Loans Payable - Current | 3,865 | 0 | 3,865 | 0 |
| OPWC Loans Payable - Current | 30,239 | 0 | 30,239 | 0 |
| Landfill Postclosure Care Liability - Current | 0 | 85,175 | 85,175 | 0 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 461,300 | 85,175 | 546,475 | 582,540 |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds | | | Governmental |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | Sewer District | Landfill | Total | Activities- Internal Service Fund |
| Noncurrent Liabilities | | | | |
| Compensated Absences Payable | 8,785 | 0 | 8,785 | 0 |
| Recovery Zone Economic | | | | |
| Development Bonds Payable | 5,160,000 | 0 | 5,160,000 | 0 |
| OWDA Loans Payable | 846,221 | 0 | 846,221 | 0 |
| OPWC Loans Payable | 755,989 | 0 | 755,989 | 0 |
| Landfill Postclosure Care Liability | 0 | 529,239 | 529,239 | 0 |
| Net Pension Liability | 535,447 | 0 | 535,447 | 0 |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | 7,306,442 | 529,239 | 7,835,681 | 0 |
| Total Liabilities | 7,767,742 | 614,414 | 8,382,156 | 582,540 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Pension | 20,620 | 0 | 20,620 | 0 |
| Net Position: | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 5,105,059 | 143,164 | 5,248,223 | 0 |
| Unrestricted | 2,950,690 | (538,474) | 2,412,216 | 1,665,019 |
| Total Net Position | <u>\$ 8,055,749</u> | <u>\$ (395,310)</u> | <u>\$ 7,660,439</u> | <u>\$ 1,665,019</u> |

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.

Total Net Position of Business Type Activities \$ 7,652,049

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds | | | Governmental |
|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | Sewer District | Landfill | Total | Activities- Internal Service Fund |
| Operating Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 2,100,950 | \$ 0 | \$ 2,100,950 | \$ 5,277,860 |
| Other Operating Revenue | 11,690 | 0 | 11,690 | 0 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>2,112,640</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>2,112,640</u> | <u>5,277,860</u> |
| Operating Expenses: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 661,812 | 0 | 661,812 | 0 |
| Contractual Services | 436,312 | 0 | 436,312 | 576,977 |
| Materials and Supplies | 226,875 | 0 | 226,875 | 0 |
| Depreciation | 350,889 | 0 | 350,889 | 0 |
| Other Operating Expenses | 24,923 | 0 | 24,923 | 0 |
| Health Insurance Claims | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,216,105 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>1,700,811</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>1,700,811</u> | <u>5,793,082</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | 411,829 | 0 | 411,829 | (515,222) |
| Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses): | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Grants | 122,609 | 0 | 122,609 | 0 |
| Investment Earnings | 42,095 | 0 | 42,095 | 10,115 |
| Interest Expense | (323,961) | 0 | (323,961) | 0 |
| Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets | (31,618) | 0 | (31,618) | 0 |
| Other Nonoperating Revenue | 0 | 9,249 | 9,249 | 59,998 |
| Other Nonoperating Expense | 0 | 0 | 0 | (329) |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | <u>(190,875)</u> | <u>9,249</u> | <u>(181,626)</u> | <u>69,784</u> |
| Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers | 220,954 | 9,249 | 230,203 | (445,438) |
| Capital Contributions - Tap in Fees | 54,198 | 0 | 54,198 | 0 |
| Transfers In | 0 | 92,078 | 92,078 | 10,000 |
| Transfers Out | (42,095) | 0 | (42,095) | 0 |
| Change in Net Position | 233,057 | 101,327 | 334,384 | (435,438) |
| Net Position (Deficit) Beginning of Year | 7,822,692 | (496,637) | 7,326,055 | 2,100,457 |
| Net Position (Deficit) End of Year | <u>\$ 8,055,749</u> | <u>\$ (395,310)</u> | <u>\$ 7,660,439</u> | <u>\$ 1,665,019</u> |
| Change in Net Position of Enterprise Funds | | | \$ 334,384 | |
| Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds. | | | (16,750) | |
| Change in Net Position of Business Type Activities | | | <u>\$ 317,634</u> | |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Business Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u> | | | Governmental |
|---|--|----------|-------------|---|
| | Sewer District | Landfill | Totals | Activities - Internal Service Fund |
| <u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</u> | | | | |
| Cash Received from Customers | \$2,041,728 | \$0 | \$2,041,728 | \$0 |
| Cash Received from Interfund Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,297,394 |
| Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services | (672,978) | (92,078) | (765,056) | (577,306) |
| Cash Payments to Employees for Service | (638,430) | 0 | (638,430) | 0 |
| Cash Payments for Claims | 0 | 0 | 0 | (5,126,363) |
| Cash From Other Sources | 11,690 | 0 | 11,690 | 0 |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) for Operating Activities | 742,010 | (92,078) | 649,932 | (406,275) |
| <u>Cash Flows from Noncapital and Related Financing Activities:</u> | | | | |
| Transfers In | 0 | 92,078 | 92,078 | 10,000 |
| Transfers Out | (42,095) | 0 | (42,095) | 0 |
| Advances In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 |
| Intergovernmental Grants | 122,609 | 0 | 122,609 | 0 |
| Net Cash Provided by Noncapital and Related Financing Activities | 80,514 | 92,078 | 172,592 | 15,000 |
| <u>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</u> | | | | |
| Receipt of Special Assessments | 8,301 | 0 | 8,301 | 0 |
| Contributed Capital from Tap-In Fees | 54,198 | 0 | 54,198 | 0 |
| Acquisition of Capital Assets | (25,218) | 0 | (25,218) | 0 |
| Principal Paid on Ohio Water Development Loan Payable | (3,658) | 0 | (3,658) | 0 |
| Principal Paid on Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable | (30,240) | 0 | (30,240) | 0 |
| Principal Paid on Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds Payable | (325,000) | 0 | (325,000) | 0 |
| Interest Paid on Debt | (293,612) | 0 | (293,612) | 0 |
| Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities | (615,229) | 0 | (615,229) | 0 |
| <u>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</u> | | | | |
| Receipts of Interest | 42,095 | 0 | 42,095 | 9,460 |
| Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities | 42,095 | 0 | 42,095 | 9,460 |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 249,390 | 0 | 249,390 | (381,815) |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year | 2,712,361 | 75,940 | 2,788,301 | 2,587,836 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year | \$2,961,751 | \$75,940 | \$3,037,691 | \$2,206,021 |
| <u>Reconciliation of Cash and</u> | | | | |
| <u>Cash Equivalents per Statement of Net Position:</u> | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$2,961,751 | \$75,940 | \$3,037,691 | \$2,204,013 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,008 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year | \$2,961,751 | \$75,940 | \$3,037,691 | \$2,206,021 |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| | <u>Business Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u> | | | Governmental |
|---|--|------------|-----------|---|
| | Sewer District | Landfill | Totals | Activities - Internal Service Fund |
| <u>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash</u> | | | | |
| <u>Provided (Used) for Operating Activities:</u> | | | | |
| Operating Income (Loss) | \$411,829 | \$0 | \$411,829 | (\$515,222) |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) for Operating Activities: | | | | |
| Depreciation Expense | 350,889 | 0 | 350,889 | 0 |
| Miscellaneous Nonoperating Revenue | 0 | 9,249 | 9,249 | 59,998 |
| Miscellaneous Nonoperating Expense | 0 | 0 | 0 | (329) |
| Changes in Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Increase in Accounts Receivable | (59,222) | 0 | (59,222) | (40,464) |
| Decrease in Inventory | 23,335 | 0 | 23,335 | 0 |
| Decrease in Prepaid Items | 6,969 | 0 | 6,969 | 0 |
| Increase Deferred Outflows-Pension | (136,768) | 0 | (136,768) | 0 |
| Decrease in Accounts Payable | (4,662) | 0 | (4,662) | 0 |
| Decrease in Accrued Wages and Benefits | (144) | 0 | (144) | 0 |
| Decrease in Closure and Postclosure Care Payable | 0 | (101,327) | (101,327) | 0 |
| Decrease in Intergovernmental Payable | (1,114) | 0 | (1,114) | 0 |
| Decrease in Contracts Payable | (10,510) | 0 | (10,510) | 0 |
| Increase in Compensated Absences | 578 | 0 | 578 | 0 |
| Increase in Claims Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 89,742 |
| Increase in Net Pension Liability | 147,034 | 0 | 147,034 | 0 |
| Increase in Deferred Inflows-Pension | 13,796 | 0 | 13,796 | 0 |
| Total Adjustments | 330,181 | (92,078) | 238,103 | 108,947 |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) for Operating Activities | \$742,010 | (\$92,078) | \$649,932 | (\$406,275) |

Schedule of Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:

The Ohio Water Development Authority suspended payments on the loan during 2016 which resulted in a \$21,238 increase on the loan in the Sewer District Fund.

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Statement of Assets and Liabilities
Fiduciary Funds
December 31, 2016***

| | <u>Agency</u> |
|--|----------------------|
| Assets: | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 6,698,505 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts | 319,810 |
| Receivables: | |
| Taxes | 65,123,913 |
| Accounts | 11,421 |
| Special Assessments | 11,959 |
| Intergovernmental | <u>2,866,675</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 75,032,283</u> |
| Liabilities: | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 71,359,697 |
| Undistributed Monies | 310,257 |
| Due to Others | <u>3,362,329</u> |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 75,032,283</u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The significant accounting policies followed in the preparation of these financial statements are summarized below. These policies conform to generally accepted accounting principles for local governmental units as prescribed in the statements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and other recognized authoritative sources. The information generally relates to the primary government. Information related to the Airport is specifically identified.

A. Reporting Entity

Knox County, Ohio (The County) was created in 1808. The County is governed by a board of three commissioners elected by the voters of the County. Other officials elected by the voters of the County that manage various segments of the County's operations are the county auditor, treasurer, recorder, clerk of courts, coroner, engineer, prosecuting attorney, sheriff, a common pleas court judge, and a probate/juvenile court judge. The county commissioners authorize expenditures as well as serve as the budget and taxing authority, contracting body and the chief administrators of public services for the County, including each of these departments.

The reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, a component unit and other organizations that are included to insure that the financial statements of the County are not misleading.

The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the County. For Knox County this includes the children services board, the board of development disabilities, the human services department, the emergency management agency and all departments and activities that are operated directly by the elected County officials.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the County is financially accountable. The County is financially accountable for an organization if the County appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and 1) the County is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization or 2) the County is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources, the County is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization, or the County is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations for whom the County approves the budget, the levying of taxes or the issuance of debt.

The County participates in the **County Risk Sharing Authority (CORSA)**, a public entity risk sharing pool among thirty-three counties in Ohio. CORSA was formed as an Ohio non-profit corporation for the purpose of establishing the CORSA Insurance/self-insurance Program, a group primary and excess insurance/self-insurance and risk management program.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

The County participates in the **County Commissioners Association of Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan** established under Section 4123.29 of the Ohio Revised Code. The County Commissioners Association Service Corporation (CCAOSC) was established through the County Commissioners Association of Ohio (CCAO) as a group purchasing pool.

Joint Ventures:

The County participates in three joint ventures with other Ohio local governments.

Emergency Management Agency

The Emergency Management Agency is a joint venture among the County, twenty-two townships located within the County, six villages and one corporation.

Mental Health and Recovery for Licking and Knox Counties (MHR)

The MHR is a joint venture between Knox and Licking counties. The headquarters for the MHR is in Licking County.

Eastern Ohio Housing Corporation

The Knox County Department of Development Disabilities contracts with the Eastern Ohio Housing Authority to develop dwellings and provide affordable housing for persons with disabilities.

Jointly Governed Organizations:

The County participates in five jointly governed organizations with other Ohio local governments.

Joint Solid Waste District

The Joint Solid Waste District is a jointly governed organization among Delaware, Knox, Marion, and Morrow Counties. The purpose of the district is to make disposal of waste in the four county area more comprehensive in terms of recycling and land filling.

Mid Eastern Ohio Regional Council (MEORC)

MEORC is a jointly governed organization among eighteen county departments of developmental disabilities in Ohio.

Knox County Family and Children First Council (KCFCFC)

The KCFCFC is a jointly governed organization. The purpose is to promote the well-being of children and their families.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Heart of Ohio Resource Conservation and Development Council (HOCDC)

The HOCDC is a jointly governed organization among nine counties. The purpose is to enhance the quality of life in central Ohio by facilitating the use of natural resources for a sustainable future.

Perry Multi-County Juvenile Facility (JF)

The JF is a jointly governed organization among eight counties. The purpose is to rehabilitate juvenile offenders in lieu of commitment to the Ohio Department of Youth Services.

Further information regarding these joint ventures and jointly governed organizations is presented in Note 12 and Note 13.

Related Organization:

Public Library of Mount Vernon and Knox County

The Commissioners and Judge of Knox County Common Pleas appoint the governing board of the Library, however, the Commissioners and Judge cannot influence the Library's operation nor does the Library represent a potential financial benefit for or burden on the County. The Commissioners serve in a ministerial capacity as a taxing authority for the Library. Once the Library Board determines to present a levy to the voters, including the determination of its rate and duration, the Commissioners must place the levy on the ballot. The Library determines its own budget. The Library did not receive any funding from the County during 2016.

Discretely Presented Component Unit:

The component unit column in the financial statements identifies the financial data of the County's component unit, Knox County Airport. It is reported separately to emphasize that it is legally separate from the County. Knox County Airport does not issue separate financial statements.

Knox County Airport is situated on County owned land, and it is operated by a County appointed authority. The County has the ability to impose its will on the Airport and has issued loans on behalf of the airport for the construction of hangar bays and storage buildings as well as the purchase of land. The Airport is reflected as a component unit of the County.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Agencies, Boards and Commissions:

As custodian of public funds, the County Treasurer invests all public monies held on deposit in the County treasury. In the case of the separate agencies, boards and commissions listed below, the County serves as fiscal agent but is not financially accountable. Accordingly the activity of the following districts and agencies is presented as agency funds within the County's financial statements:

Knox County General Health District is governed by a five member board of health which oversees the operation of the health district and is elected by a regional advisory council. The board adopts its own budget, hires and fires its own staff, and operates autonomously from the County.

Knox County Soil and Water Conservation District is statutorily created as a separate and distinct political subdivision of the State. The five supervisors of the Soil and Water Conservation District are appointed by elected officials and authorized to contract and sue on behalf of the District. The supervisors adopt their own budget, authorize District expenditures, hire and fire staff, and do not rely on the County to finance deficits.

Knox County Park District is governed by a three-citizen Board of Park Commissioners appointed to three-year terms by the Judge of the Probate Court of Knox County. The board adopts its own budget, hires and fires its own staff, and operates autonomously from the County.

The **Regional Planning Commission** is statutorily created as a separate and distinct political subdivision of the State. The Commission consists of representatives from the county, each township, and each municipality. The planning members adopt their own budget, authorize Commission expenditures, hire and fire staff, and do not rely on the County to finance deficits.

B. Basis of Presentation – Fund Accounting

The accounting system is organized and operated on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues and expenditures/expenses. The following fund types are used by the County.

Governmental Fund Types:

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the County are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the County's expendable financial resources and the related current liabilities (except those accounted for in proprietary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. The following are the County's major governmental funds:

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Basis of Presentation – Fund Accounting (Continued)

General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources of the County except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund balance is available to the County for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Public Assistance Fund

This fund is used to account for various federal and state grants as well as transfers from the general fund used to provide public assistance to general relief recipients and to pay their providers of medical assistance, and for certain public social services.

Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund

This fund is used to account for revenues derived from the sale of motor vehicle license, gasoline taxes and interests. Expenditures are restricted by state law to county road and bridge construction, maintenance and repairs. The County engineer currently expends the majority of the revenues for repairs.

Children Services Board Fund

This fund accounts for money from a tax levy, federal and state grants, support collection and social security. Major expenditures are for a boys' group home, emergency shelters, medical treatment, school supplies, counseling and parental training.

Development Disabilities Fund

This fund accounts for money received from a County-wide property tax levy and several federal and state grants and subsidies. This fund accounts for the operations of a school for the developmentally disabled.

The other governmental funds of the County account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted for a particular purpose; the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of debt; and the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

Proprietary Fund Types:

Proprietary funds are used to account for the County's ongoing activities which are similar to those found in the private sector. The following are the County's proprietary fund types:

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The following are the County's major enterprise funds:

Sewer District Fund – The Fund that accounts for provision of sewer and water services.

Landfill Fund – The Fund that accounts for the liability associated with landfill postclosure costs.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Basis of Presentation – Fund Accounting (Continued)

Internal Service Fund

The internal service fund is used to account for the County’s self-insurance activity. Employee medical benefits are provided by the self-insurance fund to other County departments on a cost reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary Fund Types:

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private purpose trust funds, and agency funds. The County’s only fiduciary fund type is its agency funds. The County’s agency funds hold assets such as property and other taxes as well as other intergovernmental resources that have been collected by the County and will be distributed to other taxing districts located within the County. The County’s agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement or accounts of operations.

C. Basis of Presentation – Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements – The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the County as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. Internal service fund activity is eliminated to avoid “doubling up” revenues and expenses. The statements distinguish between those activities of the County that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the County and for each function or program of the County’s governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Certain indirect costs have been included as part of the program expenses reported for the various functional activities.

Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the County, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the County.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

C. Basis of Presentation – Financial Statements (Continued)

Fund Financial Statements – Fund financial statements report detailed information about the County. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The internal service fund is presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. The financial statements for governmental funds are a balance sheet, which generally includes only current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances, which reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources.

All proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total assets. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the County finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurements made.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is followed for the governmental funds. Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the accounting period when they become both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current fiscal year or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. The available period for the County is thirty days after year end. In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are deemed both measurable and available: earnings on investments, sales tax (see Note 8), federal and state grants and subventions, and charges for current services. Major revenue sources not susceptible to accrual include licenses and permits, and fines and forfeitures, which are not considered measurable until received.

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On the modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the year in which the resources are measurable and become available.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Nonexchange transactions, in which the County receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the County must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the County on a reimbursement basis. On the modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Most expenditures are measurable and are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. Principal and interest on general and special assessment long-term debt are recorded as fund liabilities when due, and costs of accumulated unpaid vacation and sick leave are reported as fund liabilities in the period in which they will be liquidated with available financial resources rather than in the period earned by employees. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds.

The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for reporting purposes by the government-wide financial statements, proprietary funds, and the agency funds. Revenues are recognized when they are earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Unbilled service charges receivable are recognized as revenue at year end.

Component Unit

The Knox County Airport uses the full accrual basis of accounting similar to the proprietary funds of the County.

E. Budgetary Process

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are required to be budgeted and appropriated. The Airport and six funds of the County are being reported as part of the statements prepared using generally accepted accounting principles but were not budgeted by the County because they are outside of the appropriated budget and do not maintain separate budgetary financial records. The funds are Commissary, Revolving Loan, Law Enforcement, Drug Enforcement, Work Release, and Landfill Development (Enterprise Fund). The primary level of budgetary control is at the object level within each department. Budgetary modifications may only be made by resolution of the County Commissioners.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. Budgetary Process (Continued)

Tax Budget

A budget of estimated revenue and expenditures is submitted to the County Auditor, as Secretary of the County Budget Commission, by July 20 of each year, for the period January 1 to December 31 of the following year.

Estimated Resources

The County Budget Commission reviews estimated revenue and determines if the budget substantiates a need to levy all or part of previously authorized taxes. The Commission certifies its actions to the County by September 1. As part of this certification, the County receives the official certificate of estimated resources, which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to December 31, the County must revise its budget so that the total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing fiscal year will not exceed the amount available as stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the annual appropriation measure. On or about January 1, the certificate of estimated resources is amended to include any unencumbered balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be further amended during the year if the County Auditor determines that more or less revenue will be received than originally estimated. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the final amended official certificate of estimated resources issued during 2016.

Appropriations

A temporary appropriation resolution to control expenditures may be passed on or about January 1 of each year for the period of January 1 to March 31. An annual appropriation resolution must be passed by April 1 of each year for the period January 1 to December 31. The appropriation resolution fixes spending authority at the fund, department, and object level, the legal level of control. The appropriation resolution may be amended during the year as new information becomes available, provided that total fund appropriations do not exceed current estimated resources, as certified. The allocation of appropriations among departments and objects within a fund may only be modified during the year by a resolution of the Commissioners. During 2016, supplemental appropriation resolutions were passed. The amounts reported as the original budget amounts reflect the first appropriation resolution for that fund that covered the entire year, including amounts automatically carried forward from prior years. The amounts reported as final budget amounts in the statement of budgetary comparison represent the final appropriations amount including all amendments and modifications.

Lapsing of Appropriations

At the close of the year, the unencumbered balance of each appropriation reverts to the respective fund from which it was appropriated and becomes subject to future appropriations. The encumbered appropriation balance is carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and need not be re-appropriated.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. Budgetary Process (Continued)

Budgetary Basis of Accounting

While reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law and described above is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Ohio Revised Code prohibits expenditures plus encumbrances from exceeding appropriations.

The Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances, Budget and Actual (Budget Basis), are presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
2. Expenditures/expenses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis).
3. Outstanding year end encumbrances are treated as expenditures/expenses (budget basis) rather than as restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance for governmental fund types (GAAP basis).
4. Proceeds from and principal payments on short-term note obligations are reported on the operating statement (budget basis) rather than as balance sheet transactions (GAAP basis).

A reconciliation of results of operations on the GAAP basis to the budget basis appears in Note 4.

F. Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments

To improve cash management, cash received by the County Treasurer is pooled in a central bank account. Moneys for all funds, including proprietary funds, are maintained in this account or are temporarily used to purchase short term investments. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the County's records. Interest revenue earned by the primary government during 2016 amounted to \$256,085.

Investment procedures and interest allocations are restricted by provisions of the Ohio Constitution and the Ohio Revised Code. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *"Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools"*, the County reports its investments at fair value, except for nonparticipating investment contracts (certificates of deposit) which are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. The changes in the fair value of investments are netted against investment earnings in the operating statements. Fair value is determined by quoted market prices.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

F. Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

The County's investment in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company and is recognized as an external investment pool by the County. The County measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value. For 2016, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$50 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$50 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows and for presentation on the financial statements, investments of the cash management pool are considered to be cash equivalents.

G. Inventories

Inventories of governmental funds are valued at cost on a first-in, first-out basis using the purchase method while inventories of governmental activities and enterprise funds are valued at lower of cost or market using the consumption method.

Reported supplies inventory is equally offset by a fund balance reserve in the governmental funds which indicates that it does not constitute available expendable resources even though it is a component of net current assets.

Component Unit:

Inventory of the Knox County Airport is valued at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis and is expensed when used.

H. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond December 31, 2016, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method by recording a current asset for the prepaid amount and reflecting the expenditure/expense in the year in which it is consumed.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

I. Capital Assets and Depreciation

Capital assets are defined by the County as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 except for land which is all capitalized.

1. Property, Plant and Equipment – Governmental Activities

Governmental activities capital assets are those not directly related to the business type funds. These generally are acquired or constructed for governmental activities and are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost for assets not purchased in recent years). These assets are reported in the Governmental Activities column of the Government-wide Statement of Net Position, but they are not reported in the Fund Financial Statements.

Donated capital assets are recorded at fair market value at the date received. Capital asset values were determined by identifying historical costs when such information was available. In cases where information supporting original cost was not obtainable, estimated historical costs were developed. For certain capital assets, the estimates were arrived at by indexing current market costs back to the estimated year of acquisition.

2. Property, Plant and Equipment – Business Type Activities

Property, plant and equipment acquired by the proprietary funds, and component units, are stated at cost (or estimated historical cost), including interest capitalized during construction and architectural and engineering fees where applicable. Donated capital assets are recorded at fair market value at the date received. These assets are reported in both the Business-Type Activities column of the Government-wide Statement of Net Position and in the respective funds.

Depreciation has been provided on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Description</u> | <u>Primary Government</u> | <u>Airport</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Buildings and Improvements | 10-50 Years | 10-50 Years |
| Machinery and Equipment | 5-30 Years | 5-30 Years |
| Vehicles | 5-10 Years | 5 Years |
| Computer Equipment | 5 Years | 5 Years |
| Sewer and Water Lines | 50 Years | N/A |
| Infrastructure | 12-100 Years | N/A |
| Runway | N/A | 50 Years |

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

J. Compensated Absences

The County complies with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, “Accounting for Compensated Absences”. Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees’ rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the County will compensate employees for the benefits through time off or some other means. Sick leave benefits are accrued using the termination payment method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent it is probable that the benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the County’s past experience of making termination payments.

For governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as a liability and expenditure to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account “compensated absences payable” in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated unpaid leave are paid. In proprietary funds, and the government-wide Statement of Net Position, the entire amount of compensated absences is reported as a fund liability. In the government-wide statement of net position, “Compensated Absences Payable” is recorded within the “Due within one year” account and the long-term portion of the liability is recorded within the “Due in more than one year” account.

This space intentionally left blank.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

K. Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liabilities are being repaid from the following funds:

| <u>Obligation</u> | <u>Fund</u> |
|--|--|
| General Obligation Bond | Bond Retirement Fund |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Loans | Motor Vehicle and Gas Tax Fund, Sewer District Fund |
| Ohio Water Development Authority Loans | Sewer District Fund |
| Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds | Sewer District Fund |
| Loan Payable | General Fund, Bond Retirement Fund, 911 Emergency Calling System Fund |
| Capital Leases Payable | General Fund, Motor Vehicle and Gas Tax Fund |
| Compensated Absences | General Fund, Public Assistance Fund, Motor Vehicle and Gas Tax Fund, Children Services Board Fund, Development Disabilities Fund, Dog and Kennel Fund, Probate Juvenile Special Projects Fund, Juvenile Court Social Workers Fund, Delinquent Tax Assessment Fund, VOCA and SVAA Grant Fund, Byrne Drug Court Fund, 911 Emergency Calling System Fund, Youth Service Grant Fund, Emergency Management Agency Fund, Knox Area Transit, Sewer District Fund |

L. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The County applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

M. Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as internal balances.

N. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable, as well as property acquired for resale, unless the use of the proceeds from the collection of those receivables or from the sale of those properties is restricted, committed, or assigned.

Restricted – The fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the County Commissioners. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the County Commissioners remove or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

N. Fund Balance (Continued)

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the County for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. The County Commissioners may assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenues and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. State statute authorizes the County Auditor to assign fund balance for purchases on order provided such amounts have been lawfully appropriated.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned. The County applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

O. Operating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the County, these revenues are sewer and water treatment and distribution, and interfund charges for the internal service funds. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

P. Risk Management

The County provides insurance coverage combined with its own risk management activities to organizations outside its reporting entity, however, the County is by far the predominant participant and the activity is reported as an internal service fund.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Q. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then. For the County, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net position for deferred charges on refunding and for pension. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunding debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension are explained in Note 15.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the County, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension, and unavailable revenue. On the government-wide statement of net position and governmental funds balance sheet, property taxes that are intended to finance future fiscal periods are reported as deferred inflows. In addition, the governmental funds balance sheet reports deferred inflows which arise only under a modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, the item, unavailable amounts, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable amounts for property taxes, sales taxes, special assessments, and state levied shared taxes. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension are reported on the government-wide statement of net position explained in Note 15.

R. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plans and additions to/deduction from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value.

S. Fair Market Value

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 2 – CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

For 2016, the County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 72, “Fair Value Measurement and Application,” and GASB Statement No. 77 “Tax Abatement Disclosures.”

GASB Statement No. 72 addresses accounting and financial reporting issues related to fair value measurements. This Statement provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for financial reporting purposes, for applying fair value to certain investments, and disclosures related to all fair value measurements. These changes were incorporated in the County’s 2016 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

GASB Statement No. 77 requires disclosure of tax abatement information about (1) a reporting government's own tax abatement agreements and (2) those that are entered into by other governments and that reduce the reporting government's tax revenues. These changes were incorporated in the County’s 2016 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

This space intentionally left blank.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

NOTE 3 – FUND BALANCES

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of resources in the government funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

| Fund Balances | General Fund | Public Assistance | Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax | Children Services Board | Development Disabilities | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | |
| Long-term Loans Receivable | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 |
| Supplies Inventory | 3,245 | 0 | 429,322 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 432,567 |
| Prepaid Items | 67,869 | 10,549 | 0 | 0 | 5,049 | 3,039 | 86,506 |
| Total Nonspendable | <u>171,114</u> | <u>10,549</u> | <u>429,322</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>5,049</u> | <u>3,039</u> | <u>619,073</u> |
| Restricted: | | | | | | | |
| Job and Family Services | 0 | 2,607,033 | 0 | 1,469,355 | 0 | 644,236 | 4,720,624 |
| County Public Works | 0 | 0 | 1,001,956 | 0 | 0 | 35,297 | 1,037,253 |
| Development Disabilities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,408,261 | 0 | 13,408,261 |
| Animal Control | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 82,302 | 82,302 |
| County Courts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 292,539 | 292,539 |
| County Public Safety | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 807,419 | 807,419 |
| Tax Assessment and Collections | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,606,813 | 2,606,813 |
| Community Development | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 62,854 | 62,854 |
| Community Mental Health | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,355 | 10,355 |
| Senior Citizens | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,110 | 13,110 |
| Litter Control and Recycling | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,336 | 9,336 |
| Elections | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 19 |
| Debt Service Payments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 180 | 180 |
| Capital Improvements | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24,492 | 24,492 |
| Total Restricted | <u>0</u> | <u>2,607,033</u> | <u>1,001,956</u> | <u>1,469,355</u> | <u>13,408,261</u> | <u>4,588,952</u> | <u>23,075,557</u> |
| Assigned: | | | | | | | |
| Projected Budgetary Deficit | 2,322,700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,322,700 |
| Capital Improvements | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 794,494 | 794,494 |
| Services and Supplies | 569,915 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 569,915 |
| Total Assigned | <u>2,892,615</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>794,494</u> | <u>3,687,109</u> |
| Unassigned | <u>1,737,954</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>(282,775)</u> | <u>1,455,179</u> |
| Total Fund Balances | <u>\$4,801,683</u> | <u>\$2,617,582</u> | <u>\$1,431,278</u> | <u>\$1,469,355</u> | <u>\$13,413,310</u> | <u>\$5,103,710</u> | <u>\$28,836,918</u> |

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

NOTE 4 – CONVERSION OF OPERATIONS FROM BUDGET BASIS TO GAAP BASIS

Adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations at the end of the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis are as follows:

| | Net Change in Fund Balances | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | General Fund | Public Assistance Fund | Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund | Children's Services Board Fund | Development Disabilities Fund |
| GAAP Basis (as reported) | \$239,110 | (\$622,473) | \$88,493 | (\$1,259,625) | \$253,012 |
| Increase (Decrease): | | | | | |
| Net Adjustments for Revenue Accruals | 158,296 | 366,236 | 13,598 | (5,943) | (93,217) |
| Net Adjustments for Expenditure Accruals | 20,494 | (34,757) | 127,119 | 407,176 | (55,377) |
| Transfers In | 57,905 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers Out | (7,922) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Advances Out | (788,050) | (340,736) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Inception of Capital Lease | 0 | 0 | (123,972) | 0 | 0 |
| Perspective Difference- Budgeted Special Revenue Funds reclassified as General Fund | 3,505 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Outstanding Encumbrances | (703,586) | (494,373) | (90,547) | (435,430) | (4,134) |
| Budget Basis | <u>(\$1,020,248)</u> | <u>(\$1,126,103)</u> | <u>\$14,691</u> | <u>(\$1,293,822)</u> | <u>\$100,284</u> |

NOTE 5 – COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Fund Deficit - The fund deficits of \$255,004 in the KAT Fund and \$27,591 in the Bond Retirement Fund (debt service fund) arose from the recognition of expenditures on the modified accrual basis which are greater than expenditures recognized on the budgetary basis. A deficit does not exist under the cash basis of accounting. Transfers are provided when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The Landfill Development Fund had deficit net position of \$395,310 as of December 31, 2016. The deficit in the Landfill Development Fund is the result of the recognition of payables in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The deficit will be eliminated when the liability is fully paid. Transfers are provided when cash is required, not when accruals occur.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 6 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Primary Government

The County maintains a cash and investment pool used by all funds. Each fund's portion of this pool is displayed on the financial statements as "Cash and Cash Equivalents." The County has adopted an Investment Policy that follows Ohio Revised Code Chapter 135 and applies the prudent person standard. The prudent person standard requires the Auditor and Treasurer to exercise the care, skill and experience that a prudent person would use to manage his/her personal financial affairs and to seek investments that will preserve principal while maximizing income.

Ohio law requires the classification of monies held by the County into two categories. The first classification consists of "active" monies, those monies required to be kept in a "cash" or "near-cash" status for current demands upon the County Treasury, in depository accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

The second classification consists of "inactive" monies. Inactive monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. Bonds, notes, or other obligations of or guaranteed by the United States, or those for which the faith of the United States is pledged for the payment of principal and interest;
2. Bond, notes, debentures, or other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality;
3. Written repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements in the securities enumerated above;
4. Time certificates of deposits or savings or deposit accounts;
5. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, its political subdivisions, or other units or agencies of the State or its political subdivisions;
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) and repurchase agreement secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions.
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio).
8. Securities lending agreements in which the County lends securities and the eligible institution agrees to simultaneously exchange similar securities or cash, equal value for equal value.
9. Commercial paper notes, corporate notes, and banker's acceptances; and,
10. Debt interests rated at the time of purchase in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized standard rating services and issued by foreign nations diplomatically recognized by the United States government.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 6 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. Historically, the County has not purchased these types of investments or issued these types of notes. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the County, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or qualified trustee or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

A. Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the County will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio Law requires that deposits be either insured or be protected by eligible securities pledged to and deposited either with the County or a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment, or by a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution whose market value at all times shall be at least 105% of the carrying value of the deposits being secured.

Obligations that may be pledged as collateral are limited to obligations of the United States and its agencies and obligations of any state, county, municipal corporation or other legally constituted authority of any other state, or any instrumentality of such county, municipal corporation or other authority. Collateral is held by trustees including the Federal Reserve Bank and designated third party trustees of the financial institutions.

At year-end, \$11,261,712 of the County's bank balance of \$13,191,231 was exposed to custodial credit risk because it was uninsured and uncollateralized. Although all state statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, non-compliance with federal requirements could potentially subject the County to a successful claim by the FDIC.

B. Cash with Fiscal Agents

In addition to deposits and investments, the County has uninsured and uncollateralized cash in the amount of \$5,785,931 being held by MEORC and the County had cash with fiscal agents in the amount of \$2,008 held by an insurance service provider, of which all was insured by FDIC.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 6 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

C. Investments

The County’s investments at December 31, 2016 were as follows:

| | Fair Value | Credit Rating | Investment Maturities (in Years) | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | | less than 1 | 1-3 | 3-5 |
| FHLMC | \$1,950,000 | AA+ ¹ | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,950,000 |
| FNMA | 3,500,000 | AA+ ¹ | 0 | 650,000 | 2,850,000 |
| FFCB | 650,000 | AA+ ¹ | 0 | 650,000 | 0 |
| Negotiable CD's | 12,338,626 | AAA ² | 8,380,626 | 3,711,000 | 247,000 |
| STAR Ohio | 1,187,130 | AAAm ¹ | 1,187,130 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Investments | <u>\$19,625,756</u> | | <u>\$9,567,756</u> | <u>\$5,011,000</u> | <u>\$5,047,000</u> |

¹ Standard & Poor’s

² All are fully FDIC insured and therefore have an implied AAA credit rating

Interest Rate Risk – The Ohio Revised Code generally limits security purchases to those that mature within five years of settlement date. The County has no policy that limits investment purchases beyond the requirements of the Ohio Revised Code.

Investment Credit Risk – The County has no investment policy that limits its investment choices other than the limitation of State statute for “interim” funds described previously.

Concentration of Credit Risk – The County places no limit on the amount the County may invest in one issuer. Of the County’s total investments, 9.9% are FHLMC, 17.8% are FNMA, 3.3% are FFCB, 62.9% are negotiable CD’s, and 6.1% is STAR Ohio.

Custodial Credit Risk – For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County has no policy dealing with custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of ORC 135.14 (M)(2) which states, “Payment for investments shall be made only upon the delivery of securities representing such investments to the treasurer, investing authority, or qualified trustee. If the securities transferred are not represented by a certificate, payment shall be made only upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian by the treasurer, governing board, or qualified trustee.

Component Unit

At year end, Knox County Airport’s bank balance was \$253,201. All of the bank balance was covered by federal depository insurance. Cash and deposits of the Airport are presented on the financial statements as “Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts.”

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 7 – PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the County. Taxes collected on real property (other than public utility) in one calendar year are levied as of October 1 in the preceding calendar year on assessed values as of January 1 of that preceding year, the lien date. Assessed values are established by the County Auditor at 35 percent of appraised market value. All property is required to be revalued every six years. The last revaluation was completed in 2014. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. The first payment was due February 5, 2016, with the remainder payable by July 1, 2016.

Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes collected in one calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values determined as of December 31 of the year preceding the tax collection year, the lien date. Certain public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at eighty-eight percent of its true value. Public utility property taxes are payable on the same dates as real property taxes described previously.

The County Treasurer collects property tax on behalf of all taxing districts within the County. The County Auditor periodically remits to the taxing districts their portions of the taxes collected. Collections of the taxes and remittance of them to the taxing districts are accounted for in various agency funds of the County.

Accrued property taxes receivables represent delinquent taxes outstanding and real and public utility taxes which were measurable as of December 31, 2016. Although total property tax collections for the next year are measurable, amounts to be received during the available period are not subject to reasonable estimation at December 31 and are not intended to finance 2016 operations. The receivable is therefore offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources.

The full tax rate for all County operations for the year ended December 31, 2016, was \$12.99 per \$1,000 of assessed value. The assessed values of real and tangible personal property upon which 2016 property tax receipts were based are as follows:

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Real Property | \$1,258,015,670 |
| Public Utility Personal Property | <u>75,635,250</u> |
| Total Assessed Value | <u>\$1,333,650,920</u> |

Real Estate Tax Abatements

As of December 31, 2016, the County provides tax abatements through two programs—Community Reinvestment Area (CRA) and Enterprise Zone (Ezone). These programs relate to the abatement of property taxes.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 7 – PROPERTY TAXES (Continued)

CRA - Under the authority of Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 3735.67, the CRA program is an economic development tool administered by municipal and county governments that provides real property tax exemptions for property owners who renovate existing or construct new buildings. CRA’s are areas of land in which property owners can receive tax incentives for investing in real property improvements. Under the CRA program, local governments petition to the Ohio Development Services Agency (ODSA) for confirmation of a geographical area in which investment in housing is desired. Once an area is confirmed by the ODSA, local governments may offer real property tax exemptions to taxpayers that invest in that area. Property owners in the CRA can receive temporary tax abatements for renovation of existing structures and new construction in these areas. Property owners apply to the local legislative authority for approval to renovate or construct in the CRA. Upon approval and certification of completion, the amount of the abatement is deducted from the individual or entity’s property tax bill.

Ezone - Under the authority of ORC Sections 5709.62 and 5709.63, the Ezone program is an economic development tool administered by municipal and county governments that provides real and personal property tax exemptions to businesses making investments in Ohio. An Ezone is a designated area of land in which businesses can receive tax incentives in the form of tax exemptions on qualifying new investment. An Ezone’s geographic area is identified by the local government involved in the creation of the zone. Once the zone is defined, the local legislative authority participating in the creation must petition the OSDA. The OSDA must then certify the area for it to become an active Enterprise Zone. The local legislative authority negotiates the terms of the Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “Agreement”) with the business, which may include tax sharing with the Board of Education. Legislation must then be passed to approve the Agreement. All Agreements must be finalized before the project begins and may contain provisions for the recoupment of taxes should the individual or entity fail to perform. The amount of the abatement is deducted from the business’s property tax bill.

The County has entered into agreements to abate property taxes through these programs. During 2016, the County’s property tax revenues were reduced as a result of these agreements as follows:

| <u>Tax Abatement Program</u> | <u>County Taxes Abated</u> |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Ezone | <u>48,785</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ 48,785</u> |

The County also incurs a reduction in property taxes by agreements entered into by other governments that reduce the County’s taxes. The County’s property taxes were reduced by the same programs mentioned above that were entered into by other governments. During 2016, the County’s property tax revenues were reduced under agreements entered into by other governments as follows:

| <u>Government Entering Into Agreement</u> | <u>Tax Abatement Program</u> | | <u>County</u> |
|---|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | <u>CRA</u> | <u>Ezone</u> | <u>Taxes Abated</u> |
| City of Mount Vernon | <u>\$ 6,695</u> | <u>\$ 43,146</u> | <u>\$ 49,841</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ 6,695</u> | <u>\$ 43,146</u> | <u>\$ 49,841</u> |

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 8 - PERMISSIVE SALES AND USE TAX

In 1971, the County Commissioners by resolution imposed a one-half percent sales tax. In 1993, the County Commissioners imposed an additional one quarter percent tax on all retail sales to fund the 9-1-1 Emergency Calling System and, in 1994, the County Commissioners imposed a quarter percent tax on all retail sales made in the County for the general operations of the County. The State Tax Commissioner certifies to the State Auditor the amount of the tax to be returned to the County. The Tax Commissioner's certification must be made within forty-five days after the end of the month.

Amounts that are measurable and available at year-end are accrued as revenue in governmental funds. Sales tax revenue in 2016 amounted to \$7,015,216 with \$5,261,535 credited to the General Fund and \$1,753,681 credited to the 9-1-1 Emergency Calling System Special Revenue Fund.

This space intentionally left blank.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

NOTE 9 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables at December 31, 2016, consisted of taxes, interest, special assessments, accounts, (billings for user charged services, including unbilled utility services), loans, and intergovernmental receivables arising from grants, entitlements and shared revenues. A summary of the principal items of intergovernmental receivables follows:

| <u>Intergovernmental Receivables</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Intergovernmental Receivables</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| General Fund | | Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds | |
| Election Costs Receivable | \$5,601 | Youth Services Grant | 56,604 |
| Sheriff's Contracts | 28,556 | VOCA Grant | 50,766 |
| Prisoner Housing | 41,233 | Jail Diversion Grant | 61,870 |
| Homestead and Rollback Reimbursement | 229,133 | Child Support Enforcement Grant | 67,510 |
| Casino Fees | 337,286 | Law Library Quarterly Payment | 2,041 |
| Local Government | 271,376 | Dog and Kennel | 50 |
| Municipal Court Fines & Costs | 2,843 | Emergency Management Agency | 47,779 |
| Humane Officer | 11,982 | Community Health Homestead | |
| Compost Facility | 4,130 | and Rollback Reimbursement | 55,516 |
| Total General Fund | <u>932,140</u> | Senior Citizen Homestead | |
| | | and Rollback Reimbursement | 43,962 |
| | | Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds | <u>386,098</u> |
| Public Assistance Fund | | ODOT Grant | 253,194 |
| Public Assistance Grant | 512,865 | Heart of Ohio Grant | 25,675 |
| Total Public Assistance Fund | <u>512,865</u> | CDBG Grant | 541,257 |
| Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund | | Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds | <u>820,126</u> |
| Municipal Court Fines & Costs | 1,599 | | |
| Cents Per Gallon | 403,377 | Total Governmental Fund Types | <u>\$5,584,318</u> |
| Motor Vehicle District Registration | 216,679 | | |
| County Motor Vehicle | 417,187 | Agency Funds | |
| Road Miles | 194,427 | Local Government | \$723,961 |
| 5% County Equalization | 88,101 | Library Local Government | 826,360 |
| New Permissive | 237,881 | Cents Per Gallon | 334,896 |
| Old Permissive | 115,967 | Motor Vehicle Registration | 85,115 |
| Gasoline Tax | 775,813 | Township Road Miles | 114,447 |
| Total Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund | <u>2,451,031</u> | New Permissive | 73,009 |
| Children Service Board Fund | | Old Permissive | 50,349 |
| Children Services Homestead | | Municipal Court Fines & Costs | 316 |
| and Rollback Reimbursement | 203,116 | Workers Compensation | 25,260 |
| Total Children Services Board | <u>203,116</u> | Gasoline Tax | 632,962 |
| Development Disabilities Fund | | Total Agency Funds | <u>\$2,866,675</u> |
| Development Disabilities Homestead | | | |
| and Rollback Reimbursement | 278,942 | | |
| | <u>278,942</u> | | |

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 10 - CAPITAL LEASES – LESSOR DISCLOSURE

The County acts as lessor in a direct financing lease with the Knox County District Board of Health. The Board of Health is required to pay the cost of maintaining and operating the leased facility. Lease payments from the Board of Health are substantially equal to the debt service to be paid by the County for retirement of the bonds associated with the facility. The County has recognized the future minimum lease payments, less unearned interest income to be received for capitalized leases as Leases Receivable in the Bond Retirement Fund. That portion not available at year end is classified as Deferred Inflows of Resources.

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments under the capital leases to be received by the County and the components of the net investment in the direct financing lease as of December 31, 2016:

| <u>Year Ending December 31,</u> | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2017 | \$126,763 |
| 2018 | 127,087 |
| 2019 | 127,000 |
| 2020 | 126,480 |
| 2021 | <u>124,800</u> |
| Minimum Lease Payments | 632,130 |
| Less amount representing | |
| Unearned interest income | <u>(68,130)</u> |
| Net Investment in Leases | <u><u>\$564,000</u></u> |

This space intentionally left blank.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

NOTE 11 - CAPITAL ASSETS

A. Governmental Activities Capital Assets

Summary by category of changes in governmental activities capital assets at December 31, 2016:

Historical Cost:

| Class | December 31, 2015 | Additions | Deletions | December 31, 2016 |
|--|----------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$4,274,959 | \$0 | \$0 | \$4,274,959 |
| Construction In Progress | 61,000 | 839,924 | (61,000) | 839,924 |
| Subtotal | 4,335,959 | 839,924 | (61,000) | 5,114,883 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings and Improvements | 29,368,713 | 163,854 | (6,098) | 29,526,469 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 4,611,539 | 449,805 | (207,104) | 4,854,240 |
| Vehicles | 3,585,762 | 227,038 | (562,039) | 3,250,761 |
| Computer Equipment | 1,389,672 | 106,020 | (91,281) | 1,404,411 |
| Infrastructure | 53,135,805 | 4,224,506 | (1,352,680) | 56,007,631 |
| Subtotal | 92,091,491 | 5,171,223 | (2,219,202) | 95,043,512 |
| Total Cost | \$96,427,450 | \$6,011,147 | (\$2,280,202) | \$100,158,395 |

Accumulated Depreciation:

| Class | December 31, 2015 | Additions | Deletions | December 31, 2016 |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Buildings and Improvements | (\$14,520,413) | (\$1,014,231) | \$3,294 | (\$15,531,350) |
| Machinery and Equipment | (2,004,277) | (243,133) | 112,969 | (2,134,441) |
| Vehicles | (2,059,200) | (296,755) | 493,514 | (1,862,441) |
| Computer Equipment | (1,089,274) | (121,186) | 85,040 | (1,125,420) |
| Infrastructure | (17,945,025) | (1,643,680) | 1,155,662 | (18,433,043) |
| Total Depreciation | (\$37,618,189) | (\$3,318,985) * | \$1,850,479 | (\$39,086,695) |

Net Value:

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| \$58,809,261 | \$61,071,700 |
|--------------|--------------|

*Depreciation expenses were charges to governmental functions as follows:

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| General Government | |
| Legislative and Executive | \$594,991 |
| Judicial | 21,006 |
| Public Safety | 494,769 |
| Public Works | 1,836,549 |
| Health | 50,403 |
| Human Services | 321,267 |
| Total Depreciation Expense | \$3,318,985 |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

NOTE 11 - CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

B. Business-Type Activities Capital Assets

Summary by Category at December 31, 2016:

Historical Cost:

| Class | December 31, 2015 | Additions | Deletions | December 31, 2016 |
|--|----------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$347,189 | \$0 | \$0 | \$347,189 |
| Subtotal | 347,189 | 0 | 0 | 347,189 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings and Improvements | 11,382,666 | 0 | (273,444) | 11,109,222 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 1,983,294 | 13,740 | (12,975) | 1,984,059 |
| Vehicles | 272,514 | 11,478 | (29,454) | 254,538 |
| Computer Equipment | 68,160 | 0 | 0 | 68,160 |
| Sewer and Water Lines | 2,211,932 | 0 | 0 | 2,211,932 |
| Subtotal | 15,918,566 | 25,218 | (315,873) | 15,627,911 |
| Total Cost | \$16,265,755 | \$25,218 | (\$315,873) | \$15,975,100 |

Accumulated Depreciation:

| Class | December 31, 2015 | Additions | Deletions | December 31, 2016 |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Buildings and Improvements | (\$1,113,655) | (\$227,303) | \$246,100 | (\$1,094,858) |
| Machinery and Equipment | (676,620) | (65,156) | 8,701 | (733,075) |
| Vehicles | (209,411) | (11,800) | 29,454 | (191,757) |
| Computer Equipment | (67,649) | (409) | 0 | (68,058) |
| Sewer and Water Lines | (1,466,594) | (46,221) | 0 | (1,512,815) |
| Total Depreciation | (\$3,533,929) | (\$350,889) | \$284,255 | (\$3,600,563) |
| Net Value: | \$12,731,826 | | | \$12,374,537 |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

NOTE 11 - CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

C. Component Unit Capital Assets

A summary of the Knox County Airport's capital assets at December 31, 2016, follows:

Knox County Airport

| <i>Historical Cost:</i> | December 31, | | | December 31, |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Class | 2015 | Additions | Deletions | 2016 |
| <i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i> | | | | |
| Land | \$744,837 | \$0 | \$0 | \$744,837 |
| Construction in Progress | 13,550 | 61,642 | (13,550) | 61,642 |
| Subtotal | <u>758,387</u> | <u>61,642</u> | <u>(13,550)</u> | <u>806,479</u> |
| <i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i> | | | | |
| Buildings and Improvements | 4,491,251 | 24,765 | 0 | 4,516,016 |
| Infrastructure | 4,948,825 | 0 | 0 | 4,948,825 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 735,193 | 14,649 | 0 | 749,842 |
| Vehicles | 41,000 | 0 | (31,000) | 10,000 |
| Computer Equipment | 4,443 | 0 | (1,522) | 2,921 |
| Subtotal | <u>10,220,712</u> | <u>39,414</u> | <u>(32,522)</u> | <u>10,227,604</u> |
| Total Cost | <u>\$10,979,099</u> | <u>\$101,056</u> | <u>(\$46,072)</u> | <u>\$11,034,083</u> |
| <i>Accumulated Depreciation:</i> | | | | |
| Class | December 31, | Additions | Deletions | December 31, |
| | 2015 | | | 2016 |
| Buildings and Improvements | (\$715,441) | (\$169,228) | \$0 | (\$884,669) |
| Infrastructure | (905,962) | (99,655) | 0 | (1,005,617) |
| Machinery and Equipment | (305,133) | (34,008) | 0 | (339,141) |
| Vehicles | (41,000) | 0 | 31,000 | (10,000) |
| Computer Equipment | (4,008) | (373) | 1,522 | (2,859) |
| Total Depreciation | <u>(\$1,971,544)</u> | <u>(\$303,264)</u> | <u>\$32,522</u> | <u>(\$2,242,286)</u> |
| <i>Net Value:</i> | <u>\$9,007,555</u> | | | <u>\$8,791,797</u> |

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 12 - JOINT VENTURES

A. Emergency Management Agency

The Emergency Management Agency is a joint venture among the County, twenty-two townships located within the County, six villages and one corporation. The Board is composed of at least the following seven members: One county commissioner representing the board of county commissioners entering into the agreement; five chief executives representing the municipal corporations and townships entering into the agreement; and one non-elected representative.

The Agency does not have any outstanding debt. The County did contribute \$24,000 to the Agency during 2016. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the agency in that the existence of the Agency depends upon the continuing participation of the County. The Agency is not accumulating significant financial resources nor experiencing fiscal stress that may cause an additional benefit or burden to the County.

B. Mental Health and Recovery for Licking and Knox Counties (MHR)

The MHR is a joint venture between Knox and Licking counties. The headquarters for the MHR is in Licking County. The MHR provides community services to mentally ill and emotionally disturbed persons. Statutorily created, the MHR is made up of 15 members, with 10 appointed by the county commissioners and five by the State Director of Mental Health. These appointments are based on county population, with the largest county in population having the most appointed members. With respect to the county's population, two of the five members appointed by the State Director of Mental Health are from Knox County, and three of the 10 appointed by the county commissioners are from Knox County. Revenues to provide mental health services are generated through a one mill district wide tax levy and through state and federal grants. The MHR does not have any outstanding debt. The MHR is not accumulating significant financial resources nor experiencing fiscal stress that may cause an additional benefit or burden to the County. The existence of the MHR depends upon the continuing participation of the County. The County collected \$988,392 in property taxes for the MHR during 2016. Separate financial statements may be obtained by contacting the MHR at 1435 W Main St, Ste B, Newark, Ohio.

C. Eastern Ohio Housing Corporation

The Knox County Board of Development Disabilities, along with five other county boards of Development Disabilities entered into a contract with the Eastern Ohio Housing Corporation. This Corporation is a non-profit charitable corporation which is responsible for developing dwellings, providing affordable housing and managing a range of residential alternatives and support services to persons with disabilities. The housing purchases are financed by State grants that are distributed to each Development Disabilities Board and then to the Corporation. No contributions were made by the County during 2016. The Corporation is a joint venture among the Counties because of the potential liability for the housing loans upon the Corporation's default on loans or dissolution. Upon dissolution of the Corporation, the Corporation shall distribute all remaining assets of the operation to the participating County Boards of Development Disabilities. Information can be obtained from Eastern Ohio Housing Corporation, 340 Fox Shannon Place, St. Clairsville, Ohio.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 13 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

A. Joint Solid Waste District

The Joint Solid Waste District is a jointly governed organization among Delaware, Knox, Marion and Morrow Counties. Each of these governments supports the District. The County made no contributions during 2016. The degree of control exercised by any participating County is limited to its representation on the Board. The Board of Directors consists of twelve members, the three county commissioners of each of the four counties. The District does not have any outstanding debt. The District is self-sufficient, operating entirely on collected fees.

B. Mid Eastern Ohio Regional Council (MEORC)

The Mid Eastern Ohio Regional Council of Governments (MEORC) is a jointly governed organization among eighteen counties in Ohio. MEORC provides services to the developmentally disabled residents in the participating counties. The Council is made up of the superintendents of each county's Board of Development Disabilities. Revenues are generated by fees and state grants that are paid to MEORC as part of a contract with the participating counties for the purposes of funding Provider Contracts and other services and support for individuals referred by the County Boards to MEORC. Any surplus funds may be returned to the County Boards, or spent at the direction of the Boards in compliance with applicable laws and MEORC policies. At December 31, 2016, MEORC maintained a balance of \$5,785,931 of the Knox County Board's funds. These funds are reported as Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent on Knox County's financial report. The Council does not have any outstanding debt. No contributions were made by the County in 2016.

C. Knox County Family and Children First Council (KCFCFC)

The mission of the KCFCFC is to promote and facilitate collaboration among community agencies serving children and their families and to unite the community in promoting the well-being of children and their families through leadership advocacy, and coordination of services. The Board of Trustees is made up of 16 individuals from various organizations including 5 from the County.

D. Heart of Ohio Resource Conservation and Development Council (HOCDC)

The HOCDC is a jointly governed organization created to enhance the quality of life in central Ohio by facilitating the use of natural resources for a sustainable future. The HOCDC is composed of twenty-seven members from nine member counties. The HOCDC consists of one representative from each county's Board of commissioners, one representative from each county's Soil and Water Conservation District, and one member-at-large representative from each county, jointly appointed by the Board of Commissioners and the Soil and Water Conservation District. Continued existence of the HOCDC is not dependent upon the County's continued participation, no equity interest exists, and no debt is outstanding.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 13 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)

E. Perry Multi-County Juvenile Facility (JF)

The JF is a jointly governed organization created to rehabilitate juvenile offenders in lieu of commitment to the Ohio Department of Youth Services. The JF has an eight member Governing Board that consists of one juvenile court judge, or designee, from each of the eight counties. The JF also has an executive Committee that handles the daily operations of the JF and reports to the Governing Board. The Executive Committee shall be composed of the officers of the Governing Board. The JF's revenues will consist of an annual grant applied for the Director of the JF and charges for services from the participating counties. In 2016, the County made no payments to the JF for housing of juvenile offenders. Continued existence of the Facility is not dependent upon the County's continued participation, no equity interest exists, and no debt is outstanding.

NOTE 14 - RISK MANAGEMENT

County Risk Sharing Authority, Inc. (CORSA) is a public entity risk sharing pool among sixty-one counties in Ohio. CORSA was formed as an Ohio nonprofit corporation for the purpose of establishing the CORSA Insurance/Self-Insurance Program, a group primary and excess insurance/self-insurance and risk management program. Member counties agree to jointly participate in coverage of losses and pay all contributions necessary for the specified insurance coverage provided by CORSA. This coverage includes comprehensive general liability, automobile liability, certain property insurance and public officials' errors and omissions liability insurance.

Each member County has one vote on all matters requiring a vote, to be cast by a designated representative. The affairs of the Corporation are managed by an elected board of not more than nine board of directors. Only county commissioners of member counties are eligible to serve on the board. No county may have more than one representative on the board at any time. Each member county's control over the budgeting and financing of CORSA is limited to its voting authority and any representation it may have on the board of trustees. The County paid \$221,555 in the form of insurance premiums during 2016 to CORSA.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 14 - RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; damage to, and theft or destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. The County contracted with County Risk Sharing Authority (CORSA) for liability, property and crime insurance. The CORSA program has a \$2,500 deductible. Coverages provided by CORSA are as follows:

| | |
|---|-------------|
| General Liability | \$1,000,000 |
| Auto Liability | 1,000,000 |
| Law Enforcement Liability | 1,000,000 |
| Public Officials Errors and Omissions Liability | 1,000,000 |
| Property | Replacement |
| Valuable Papers | Replacement |
| Extra Expense | Cost |
| Electronic Data Processing | Replacement |
| Contractors Equipment | Cost |
| Miscellaneous Inland Marine | Replacement |
| Motortruck Cargo | Cost |
| Flood and Earthquake | 100,000 |
| Auto Physical Damage | Replacement |
| Automatic Acquisition | Cost Value |
| Crime | 1,000,000 |
| Boiler and Machinery | 5,000,000 |

With the exception of health insurance, workers' compensation, and all elected officials bonds, all insurance is held with CORSA. The amount of settlements has not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three years. There has been no significant reduction in insurance coverage from the previous year.

The County has elected to provide employee medical/surgical and dental benefits through a self insured program. The County maintains a self-insurance internal service fund to account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss in this program.

The liability for unpaid claims costs of \$577,540 reported in the fund at December 31, 2016 is based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30 which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The liability is based on an estimate provided by the third party administrator.

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Beginning of Year Liability</u> | <u>Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates</u> | <u>Claims Payments</u> | <u>End of Year Liability</u> |
|--------------------|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2015 | \$ 304,598 | \$ 4,208,213 | \$ (4,025,013) | \$ 487,798 |
| 2016 | \$ 487,798 | \$ 5,216,105 | \$ (5,126,363) | \$ 577,540 |

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 14 - RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

The County participates in the Workers' Compensation program provided by the State of Ohio. The County belongs to a pool with 50 other Ohio counties (County Commissioners Association of Ohio) for a workers' compensation group rating program. The Plan is intended to achieve lower workers' compensation rates while establishing safer working conditions and environments for the participants. The firm of Comp Management, Inc. provides administrative, cost control and actuarial services to the Plan. A group executive committee consists of seven members and is responsible for calculating annual rate contributions and rebates, approving the selection of a third party administrator, reviewing fees, and determining eligibility of each participant.

NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLANS

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the County's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the County's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The County cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the County does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term net pension liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in intergovernmental payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLANS (Continued)

Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - County employees, participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The traditional pension plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The member-directed plan is a defined contribution plan and the combined plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with defined contribution features. While members (e.g. County employees) may elect the member-directed plan and the combined plan, substantially all employee members are in OPERS' traditional plan; therefore, the following disclosure focuses on the traditional pension plan.

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits, and annual cost of living adjustments to members of the traditional plan. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS' fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 800-222-7377.

This space intentionally left blank.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLANS (Continued)

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the traditional plan as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS CAFR referenced above for additional information):

| Group A | Group B | Group C |
|---|---|---|
| Eligible to retire prior to January 7, 2013 or five years after January 7, 2013 | 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire ten years after January 7, 2013 | Members not in other Groups and members hired on or after January 7, 2013 |
| State and Local | State and Local | State and Local |
| Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit | Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit | Age and Service Requirements: Age 57 with 25 years of service credit or Age 62 with 5 years of service credit |
| Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30 | Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30 | Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 35 |
| Public Safety | Public Safety | Public Safety |
| Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 52 with 15 years of service credit | Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 52 with 15 years of service credit | Age and Service Requirements: Age 52 with 25 years of service credit or Age 56 with 15 years of service credit |
| Law Enforcement | Law Enforcement | Law Enforcement |
| Age and Service Requirements: Age 52 with 15 years of service credit | Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 52 with 15 years of service credit | Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 56 with 15 years of service credit |
| Public Safety and Law Enforcement | Public Safety and Law Enforcement | Public Safety and Law Enforcement |
| Formula: 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1% for service years in excess of 25 | Formula: 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1% for service years in excess of 25 | Formula: 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1% for service years in excess of 25 |

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLANS (Continued)

Final average Salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member's career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member's career.

Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount.

When a benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, an annual cost of living adjustment (COLA) is provided. This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. For those retiring prior to January 7, 2013, the COLA will continue to be a 3 percent simple annual COLA. For those retiring subsequent to January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the COLA will be based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 3 percent.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

| | <u>State and Local</u> | <u>Public Safety</u> | <u>Law Enforcement</u> |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2016 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates | | | |
| Employer | 14.0 % | 18.1 % | 18.1 % |
| Employee | 10.0 % | * | ** |
| 2016 Actual Contribution Rates | | | |
| Employer: | | | |
| Pension | 12.0 % | 16.1 % | 16.1 % |
| Post-employment Health Care Benefits | <u>2.0</u> | <u>2.0</u> | <u>2.0</u> |
| Total Employer | <u>14.0 %</u> | <u>18.1 %</u> | <u>18.1 %</u> |
| Employee | <u>10.0 %</u> | <u>12.0 %</u> | <u>13.0 %</u> |

* This rate is determined by OPERS' Board and has no maximum rate established by ORC.

** This rate is also determined by OPERS' Board, but is limited by ORC to not more than 2 percent greater than the Public Safety rate.

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The County's contractually required contribution was \$2,032,875 for 2016. Of this amount, \$343,320 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLANS (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2015, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| | <u>OPERS</u> |
| Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | \$22,366,632 |
| Proportion of the Net Pension Liability -2016 | 0.129128% |
| Proportion of the Net Pension Liability -2015 | <u>0.127565%</u> |
| Percentage Change | <u>0.0015630%</u> |
| Pension Expense | \$3,200,764 |

At December 31, 2016, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| | <u>OPERS</u> |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | \$6,574,393 |
| Change in proportionate share | 134,669 |
| County contributions subsequent to the measurement date | <u>2,032,875</u> |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | <u>\$8,741,937</u> |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$432,167 |
| Change in proportionate share | <u>10,274</u> |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>\$442,441</u> |

\$2,032,875 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending December 31, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>OPERS</u> |
| Year Ending December 31: | |
| 2017 | \$1,495,280 |
| 2018 | 1,600,404 |
| 2019 | 1,683,152 |
| 2020 | <u>1,487,785</u> |
| Total | <u>\$6,266,621</u> |

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLANS (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2015, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| | |
|--|--|
| Wage Inflation | 3.75 percent |
| Future Salary Increases, including inflation | 4.25 to 10.05 percent including wage inflation |
| COLA or Ad Hoc COLA | 3 percent, simple |
| Investment Rate of Return | 8 percent |
| Actuarial Cost Method | Individual Entry Age |

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Mortality Table projected 20 years using Projection Scale AA. For males, 105 percent of the combined healthy male mortality rates were used. For females, 100 percent of the combined healthy female mortality rates were used. The mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were based on the RP-2000 mortality table with no projections. For males 120 percent of the disabled female mortality rates were used set forward two years. For females, 100 percent of the disabled female mortality rates were used.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2010.

The long-term rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

OPERS manages investments in four investment portfolios: the Defined Benefits portfolio, the Health Care portfolio, the 115 Health Care Trust portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Defined Benefit portfolio includes the investment assets of the Traditional Pension Plan, the defined benefit component of the Combined Plan, the annuitized accounts of the Member-Directed Plan and the VEBA Trust. Within the Defined Benefit portfolio, contributions into the plans are all recorded at the same time, and benefit payments all occur on the first of the month. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The money weighted rate of return, net of investments expense, for the Defined Benefit portfolio is 0.4 percent for 2015.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLANS (Continued)

The allocation of investment assets with the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. The table below displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2015 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic) |
|------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Fixed Income | 23.00 % | 2.31 % |
| Domestic Equities | 20.70 | 5.84 |
| Real Estate | 10.00 | 4.25 |
| Private Equity | 10.00 | 9.25 |
| International Equities | 18.30 | 7.40 |
| Other investments | 18.00 | 4.59 |
| Total | 100.00 % | 5.27 % |

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 8 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (7 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (9 percent) than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease (7.00%) | Current Discount Rate (8.00%) | 1% Increase (9.00%) |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$35,635,509 | \$22,366,632 | \$11,174,754 |

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 16 - POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Plan Description – OPERS administers three separate pension plans: the Traditional Pension Plan – a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan; the Member directed Plan – a defined contribution plan; and the Combined Plan – a cost sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan.

In March 2016, OPERS received two favorable rulings from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) allowing OPERS to consolidate all health care assets into the OPERS 115 Health Care Trust. Transition to the new health care trust structure was completed July 1, 2016. As of December 31, 2016, OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care trust, which funds multiple health care plans including medical coverage, prescription drug coverage and deposits to a Health Reimbursement Arrangement to qualifying benefit recipients of both the Traditional Pension and the Combined plans. Members of the Member-Directed Plan do not qualify for ancillary benefits, including OPERS sponsored health care coverage. OPERS funds a Retiree Medical Account (RMA) for participants in the Member-Directed Plan. At retirement or refund, participants can be reimbursed for qualified medical expenses from their vested RMA balance.

In order to qualify for post-employment health care coverage, age-and-service retirees under the Traditional Pension and Combined Plans must have 20 or more years of qualifying Ohio service credit. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. The health care coverage provided by OPERS is considered an Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement No. 45. Please see the Plan Statement in the OPERS 2015 CAFR for details.

The ORC permits, but does not mandate, OPERS to provide OPEB benefits to its eligible members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided in Chapter 145 of the ORC.

OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report. Interested parties may obtain a copy by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml#CAFR>, by making a written request to OPERS, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642 or by calling (614) 222-5601 or 1-800-222-7377.

Funding Policy – The ORC provides the statutory authority requiring public employers to fund post retirement health care coverage through their contributions to OPERS. A portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS is set aside for the funding of post retirement health care benefits. Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of the covered payroll of active members. In 2016, local government employers contributed at a rate of 14.00% of covered payroll. The ORC currently limits the employer contribution to a rate not to exceed 14.0% of covered payroll for local government employers. Active members do not make contributions to the OPEB plan.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 16 - POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Each year, the OPERS Board of Trustees determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside to fund health care plans. The portion of employer contributions allocated to health care for members in the Traditional Pension Plan and Combined Plan was 2.0% during calendar year 2016. As recommended by OPERS' actuary, the portion of employer contributions allocated to health care beginning January 1, 2017 decreased to 1.0% for both plans. The Board is also authorized to establish rules for the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries to pay a portion of the health care provided. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected. The employer contribution as a percentage of covered payroll deposited to the RMA for participants in the Member-Directed Plan for 2016 was 4.0%.

The County's contributions for health care to the OPERS for the years ending December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$382,671, \$359,853, and \$306,129, respectively, which were equal to the required contributions for each year.

NOTE 17 - OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Compensated Absences - County employees earn vacation and sick leave at varying rates depending on length of service and department policy. All accumulated, unused vacation time and compensatory time is paid upon separation if the employee has acquired at least one year of service with the County. Twenty-five percent up to a maximum of thirty days accumulated unused sick leave is paid to employees upon retirement after ten years of service. As of December 31, 2016, the liability for compensated absences was \$1,189,805 for the entire County.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 18 - CAPITAL LEASES - LESSEE DISCLOSURE

One capital lease was entered into during 2014 for a dump truck, two leases in 2015 for 4 new trucks and new radios and one lease in 2016 for a hydraulic excavator. The leases meet the criteria of a capital lease as defined by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 13 "Accounting for Leases", which defines a capital lease generally as one which transfers benefits and risks of ownership to the lessee. Capital lease payments are reflected as debt service expenditures in the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. Equipment acquired by lease has been capitalized in the governmental activities capital assets in the amount of, \$124,382 for the dump truck, \$623,000 for the 4 trucks, \$168,265 for the radios and \$123,972 for the excavator, which is equal to the lesser of the fair market value or the present value of the future minimum lease payments at the time of acquisition. A corresponding liability was recorded in the governmental activities long-term liabilities.

Future minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2016 are as follows:

| <u>Year Ending December 31,</u> | <u>Governmental Activities</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 2017 | \$209,804 |
| 2018 | 209,804 |
| 2019 | <u>209,804</u> |
| Minimum Lease Payments | 629,412 |
| Less amount representing interest at the County's incremental borrowing rate of interest | <u>(31,630)</u> |
| Present value of minimum lease payments | <u><u>\$597,782</u></u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

NOTE 19 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Changes in the County's long-term liabilities during the year consisted of the following:

| | Balance December 31, 2015 | Additions | (Reductions) | Balance December 31, 2016 | Due Within One Year |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable | | | | | |
| 2010 2.0-4.0% Facilities Refunding Bonds | \$3,940,000 | \$0 | (\$775,000) | \$3,165,000 | \$785,000 |
| 2013 2.15% Refunding JFS Training Center | 599,000 | 0 | (80,000) | 519,000 | 82,000 |
| 2013 2.15% Fairgrounds | 411,106 | 0 | (54,985) | 356,121 | 56,264 |
| 2013 2.15% Columbus Road | 231,894 | 0 | (31,015) | 200,879 | 31,736 |
| 2013 0.95% 911 Equipment | 93,000 | 0 | (93,000) | 0 | 0 |
| 2015 1.65% Voting Machines | 475,000 | 0 | (95,000) | 380,000 | 95,000 |
| Unamortized Premium | 81,482 | 0 | (13,580) | 67,902 | 0 |
| Total General Obligation Bonds | <u>5,831,482</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>(1,142,580)</u> | <u>4,688,902</u> | <u>1,050,000</u> |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable | 35,666 | 0 | (35,666) | 0 | 0 |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable | 5,974 | 0 | (1,327) | 4,647 | 1,328 |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable | 477,229 | 0 | (59,653) | 417,576 | 59,654 |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable | 81,434 | 0 | (10,180) | 71,254 | 10,179 |
| Total OPWC Loans Payable | <u>600,303</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>(106,826)</u> | <u>493,477</u> | <u>71,161</u> |
| 2014 0.00% Local Government Innovation Loan | 350,000 | 0 | (26,250) | 323,750 | 35,000 |
| Total Loans Payable | <u>350,000</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>(26,250)</u> | <u>323,750</u> | <u>35,000</u> |
| Net Pension Liability- | | | | | |
| Ohio Public Employees Retirement System | 14,997,351 | 6,833,834 | 0 | 21,831,185 | 0 |
| Capital Leases | 707,034 | 123,972 | (233,224) | 597,782 | 194,127 |
| Compensated Absences | 1,227,754 | 1,388,784 | (1,445,328) | 1,171,210 | 823,682 |
| Total Governmental Activities | <u>\$23,713,924</u> | <u>\$8,346,590</u> | <u>(\$2,954,208)</u> | <u>\$29,106,306</u> | <u>\$2,173,970</u> |
| Business-Type Activities: | | | | | |
| Ohio Water Development Authority Loans (OWDA): | | | | | |
| 2000 2.00% Water Treatment Plant/Clearwells/Wellfield | \$41,414 | \$0 | (\$3,658) | \$37,756 | \$3,865 |
| 2013 2.43% Jelloway WWTP Upgrades | 791,092 | 21,238 | 0 | 812,330 | 0 |
| Total Ohio Water Development Authority Loans | <u>832,506</u> | <u>21,238</u> | <u>(3,658)</u> | <u>850,086</u> | <u>3,865</u> |
| Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds | | | | | |
| 2010 1.5-5.95% Wastewater System Improvement | 5,815,000 | 0 | (325,000) | 5,490,000 | 330,000 |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable | 816,468 | 0 | (30,240) | 786,228 | 30,239 |
| Landfill Postclosure Care Liability | 715,741 | 0 | (101,327) | 614,414 | 85,175 |
| Net Pension Liability- | | | | | |
| Ohio Public Employees Retirement System | 388,413 | 147,034 | 0 | 535,447 | 0 |
| Compensated Absences | 18,017 | 31,240 | (30,662) | 18,595 | 9,810 |
| Total Business-Type Long-Term Liabilities | <u>\$8,586,145</u> | <u>\$199,512</u> | <u>(\$490,887)</u> | <u>\$8,294,770</u> | <u>\$459,089</u> |

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

NOTE 19 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

| | Original Issue |
|---|---------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable | |
| 2010 2.0-4.0% Facilities Refunding Bonds | \$7,470,000 |
| 2013 2.15% Refunding JFS Training Center | 751,000 |
| 2013 2.15% Fairgrounds | 514,682 |
| 2013 2.15% Columbus Road | 290,318 |
| 2013 0.95% 911 Equipment | 272,000 |
| 2015 1.65% Voting Machines | 475,000 |
| Total General Obligation Bonds | <u>9,773,000</u> |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable-Bridge Replacement | 356,656 |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable-Danville-Amity Road | 32,704 |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable-Bridge Replacement | 13,276 |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable | 596,536 |
| Total OPWC Loans Payable | <u>999,172</u> |
| 2014 3.50% Local Government Innovation Loan Payable | 350,000 |
| Total Governmental Activities | <u>\$11,122,172</u> |
| Business-Type Activities: | |
| Ohio Water Development Authority Loans (OWDA): | |
| 2000 2.00% Water Treatment Plant/Clearwells/Wellfield | \$79,325 |
| 2013 2.43% Jelloway WWTP Upgrades | 930,362 |
| Total Ohio Water Development Authority Loans | <u>1,009,687</u> |
| Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds | |
| 2010 1.5-5.95% Wastewater System Improvement | 6,660,000 |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable | 907,186 |
| Total Business-Type Long-Term Liabilities | <u>\$8,576,873</u> |

The capital leases will be paid from the general fund and a special revenue fund. The JFS Training Center bonds will be paid from the Department of Job and Family Services, which is mostly funded by grants. The Facilities Refunding bonds are paid from several sources including general fund monies, the Department of Job and Family Services and the Boy's Village Inc. If Boy's Village Inc. does not pay their portion, the bonds will be paid by Children Services monies. The Columbus Road, 911 Equipment, Fairgrounds Rd and Voting Machines general obligation bonds are being paid from general fund, EMA 911 monies and by the County Fair Board, respectively. The Local Government Innovation Loan used for 911 system upgrades will also be paid from the 911 Emergency Calling System Fund. The governmental OPWC loans are for street improvement and bridge replacement projects and funds are provided by the Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund.

The OWDA loan for the water treatment plant will be paid through special assessments. The Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds were issued in accordance with the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. The bonds were issued to pay for wastewater system improvements. They, along with the business-type OPWC and Jelloway OWDA loan will be repaid from operating revenues of the sewer district. Compensated absences are reported as long-term liabilities and will be paid from the fund from which the employee is paid.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

NOTE 19 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

A. Principal and Interest Requirements

Principal and interest requirements to retire long-term debt liabilities outstanding at December 31, 2016 are as follows:

Governmental Activities:

| Years | General Obligation Bonds | | OPWC Loans Payable |
|-----------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Principal |
| 2017 | \$1,050,000 | \$150,030 | \$71,161 |
| 2018 | 899,000 | 117,321 | 71,160 |
| 2019 | 838,000 | 88,377 | 71,160 |
| 2020 | 860,000 | 60,420 | 70,497 |
| 2021 | 600,000 | 24,000 | 69,833 |
| 2022-2023 | 374,000 | 11,059 | 139,666 |
| Totals | <u>\$4,621,000</u> | <u>\$451,207</u> | <u>\$493,477</u> |

| Years | Loan Payable |
|-----------|------------------|
| | Principal |
| 2017 | \$35,000 |
| 2018 | 35,000 |
| 2019 | 35,000 |
| 2020 | 35,000 |
| 2021 | 35,000 |
| 2022-2025 | 148,750 |
| Totals | <u>\$323,750</u> |

Business-type Activities:

| Years | OWDA Loan Payable | | Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds Payable | | OPWC Loan Payable |
|-----------|----------------------|------------------|---|--------------------|----------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal |
| 2017 | \$3,865 | \$21,920 | \$330,000 | \$282,740 | \$30,239 |
| 2018 | 27,889 | 21,425 | 335,000 | 271,685 | 30,239 |
| 2019 | 28,703 | 20,676 | 345,000 | 259,122 | 30,239 |
| 2020 | 29,545 | 19,902 | 355,000 | 245,668 | 30,239 |
| 2021 | 30,415 | 19,104 | 365,000 | 231,112 | 30,240 |
| 2022-2026 | 153,879 | 82,981 | 1,960,000 | 862,803 | 151,198 |
| 2027-2031 | 155,511 | 64,067 | 1,800,000 | 272,212 | 151,198 |
| 2032-2036 | 175,560 | 44,018 | 0 | 0 | 151,198 |
| 2037-2041 | 198,193 | 21,385 | 0 | 0 | 151,198 |
| 2042-2043 | 46,526 | 1,575 | 0 | 0 | 30,240 |
| Totals | <u>\$850,086</u> | <u>\$317,053</u> | <u>\$5,490,000</u> | <u>\$2,425,342</u> | <u>\$786,228</u> |

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 19 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

The Ohio Revised Code provides that the net general obligation debt of the County, exclusive of certain exempt debt, issued without a vote of the electors shall never exceed one percent of the total assessed valuation of the County. The Code further provides that the total voted and unvoted net debt of the County less the same exempt debt shall never exceed a sum equal to three percent of the first \$100,000,000 of the assessed valuation, plus one and one-half percent of such valuation in excess of \$100,000,000 and not in excess of \$300,000,000, plus two and one-half percent of such valuation in excess of \$300,000,000.

NOTE 20 - BONDS PAYABLE AND LOANS PAYABLE

Component Unit

On July 28, 2005 the Airport secured a loan with the United States Department of Agriculture - Rural Development (USDA) for \$775,000 for the purpose of airplane hanger construction which began in 2005. The loan is secured by Airport Revenue Bonds issued by the Airport and purchased by the USDA. The loan is being paid in installments over the next 21 years at an interest rate of 4.125%. At December 31, 2016, \$591,300 has been included in the long term liability section of the Airport's statement of net position.

At December 31, 2016, the Knox County Airport also had \$23,200 in revenue bonds outstanding which were used to remove and replace fuel tanks. The original bonds issued were for \$158,000 and the bonds bear an interest rate of 4.75 percent. The bonds will mature in installments over the next 5 years. The Knox County Airport also has loans payable to the Primary Government outstanding at December 31, 2016, in the amount of \$100,000 that were issued to construct new hangar bays, storage building and land purchase. These loans will be repaid over the next 11 years and are non-interest bearing. They are reported as Long-term Liabilities.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 21 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund balances at December 31, 2016, consist of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

| <u>Due from/Due to Other Funds:</u> | <u>Recipient</u> | <u>Payer</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| General Fund | \$31,423 | \$32,800 |
| Public Assistance Fund | 0 | 25,823 |
| Childrens Services Board | 0 | 4,615 |
| Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund | 0 | 9,251 |
| Developmental Disabilities Fund | 20,758 | 489 |
| Other Governmental Funds | 39,756 | 18,959 |
| Total Due from/Due to Other Funds | <u>\$91,937</u> | <u>\$91,937</u> |
| <u>Interfund Receivables/Payables:</u> | | |
| General Fund | \$788,050 | \$0 |
| Internal Service Fund | 0 | 5,000 |
| Other Governmental Funds | 0 | 783,050 |
| Total Interfund Receivables/Payables | <u>\$788,050</u> | <u>\$788,050</u> |
| <u>Advance from/Advance to Other Funds:</u> | | |
| Public Assistance Fund | \$540,736 | \$0 |
| Other Governmental Funds | 0 | 540,736 |
| Total Advance Receivables/Payables | <u>\$540,736</u> | <u>\$540,736</u> |

The Due to/Due from Other Funds is for services provided by one fund for another fund. The Interfund Receivable/Payable is a short-term loan and the Advance to/Advance From Other Funds is for a long-term loan.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 21 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

The following balances at December 31, 2016 represent transfers in and transfers out:

| <u>Fund</u> | <u>Transfer In</u> | <u>Transfer Out</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Governmental Funds: | | |
| General Fund | \$44,010 | \$1,174,224 |
| Public Assistance Fund | 118,179 | 461,708 |
| Other Governmental Funds | <u>1,509,337</u> | <u>95,577</u> |
| Total Governmental Funds | 1,671,526 | 1,731,509 |
| Business-Type Activities: | | |
| Internal Service Fund | 10,000 | 0 |
| Sewer District Fund | 0 | 42,095 |
| Landfill Fund | <u>92,078</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Enterprise Funds | <u>102,078</u> | <u>42,095</u> |
| Totals | <u><u>\$1,773,604</u></u> | <u><u>\$1,773,604</u></u> |

Transfers are used to move revenues from the funds that statute or budget requires to collect them to the funds that statute or budget requires to expend them; to segregate money for anticipated capital projects; to provide additional resources for current operations or debt service; and to return money to the fund from which it was originally provided once a project is completed.

NOTE 22 - CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The County has received federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies or their designee. These audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under terms of the grant. Based on prior experience, the County Commissioners believe such disallowances, if any, will be immaterial.

The County is a party to various legal proceedings which seek damages or injunctive relief generally incidental to its operations and pending projects. The County's management is of the opinion that the ultimate disposition of various claims and legal proceedings will not have a material effect, if any, on the financial condition of the County.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 23 - CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS - LANDFILL CLOSURE

The County closed the landfill in compliance with the requirements set by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) on September 30, 1993. The recognition of a liability for closure and postclosure care costs is based on landfill capacity used to date. The County is at 100% capacity. The County Commissioners have awarded contracts as of December 31, 2016 for engineering, monitoring, and testing the landfill closure requirements to Bennett & Williams, Inc. and MASI, Inc. to ensure that requirements are being met. No assets are restricted for payment of closure and postclosure care costs. There is an estimate for postclosure care costs until the year 2023. The estimated costs of postclosure care are subject to changes corresponding to the effects of inflation, revision of laws and other variables. The costs of monitoring the Landfill will be covered by a transfer from the General Fund to the Landfill Development Fund. The County has met State required postclosure care financial assurance requirements.

NOTE 24 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Knox County granted a loan to the Knox County Airport, a discretely presented component unit of Knox County, for the construction of airport hangar bays and storage buildings, and the purchase of land. Loans Receivable from the Component Unit are reflected in the General Fund of the County for the balance of the loan. See Note 20 for further information.

NOTE 25 - CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

The County has issued Industrial Revenue Bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the County, nor the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. Also, at December 31, 2016, Industrial Revenue Bonds outstanding for Knox Community Hospital totaled \$12,475,000.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

NOTE 26 – SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS

Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At year end, the amount of encumbrances expected to honor upon performance by the vendor in the next year were as follows:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Governmental Funds: | |
| General Fund | \$703,586 |
| Public Assistance Fund | 494,373 |
| Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund | 90,547 |
| Children Services Board Fund | 435,430 |
| Development Disabilities Fund | 4,134 |
| Other Governmental Funds | <u>706,352</u> |
| Total Governmental Funds | 2,434,422 |
| Proprietary Funds: | |
| Sewer District Fund | 108,548 |
| Internal Service Fund | <u>6,528</u> |
| Total | <u>\$2,549,498</u> |

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Last Three Years***

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

| Year | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) | 0.127565% | 0.127565% | 0.129128% |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | \$15,038,251 | \$15,385,764 | \$22,366,632 |
| County's covered-employee payroll | \$14,133,341 | \$14,922,633 | \$15,339,313 |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll | 106.40% | 103.10% | 145.81% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 86.36% | 86.45% | 81.08% |

Source: County Auditor's Office and the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Notes: The County implemented GASB Statement 68 in 2015.

Information prior to 2013 is not available.

The schedule is reported as of the measurement date of the Net Pension Liability.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of County Contributions
Last Four Years***

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

| Year | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Contractually required contribution | \$1,924,961 | \$1,881,744 | \$1,935,876 | \$2,032,875 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | <u>1,924,961</u> | <u>1,881,744</u> | <u>1,935,876</u> | <u>2,032,875</u> |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$0</u> |
| County's covered-employee payroll | \$14,133,341 | \$14,922,633 | \$15,339,313 | \$16,089,217 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | 13.62% | 12.61% | 12.62% | 12.64% |

Source: County Auditor's Office and the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Notes: The County implemented GASB Statement 68 in 2015.

The schedule is intended to show ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. Information prior to 2013 is not available.

COMBINING AND ***I***NDIVIDUAL ***F***UND
STATEMENTS AND ***S***CHEDULES

THE FOLLOWING COMBINING STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDE
THE MAJOR AND NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS, FIDUCIARY
FUNDS, AND CASH FLOWS OF COMPONENT UNITS.



Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than amounts relating to major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Dog and Kennel Fund

The fund is to account for the dog warden's operations that are financed by sales of dog tags, kennel permits and fine collections.

Indigent Guardianship Fund

The fund was established under Section 2111.51 of the Ohio Revised Code to account for the collection and distribution of probate court fees established under Section 2101.16 of the Revised Code.

Conduct of Business Fund

The fund was established for the collection and distribution of probate court fees established under Section 2101.19 of the Revised Code.

Courts Computer Fund

The fund was established for the collection of fees by the clerk of courts, probate court, and juvenile court to be used to fund the computerization and ongoing computer maintenance of the various courts.

Recorder's Equipment Fund

The fund was established for the collection of fees by the recorder to be used for funding the acquisition and maintenance of equipment purchased by the recorder. (The Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances are not presented because this fund is reported as part of the General Fund on a GAAP basis.).

Courts' Computer Research Fund

The fund was established for the collection of fees by the clerk of courts, probate court, and juvenile court to be used for funding the acquisition and maintenance of computerized legal research services for the various courts.

Time Out Program Fund

The fund accounts for state grants received for the Knox County Juvenile Court and to be used on expenses to monitor juvenile detention program called "Podsville".

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds

Probate-Juvenile Special Project Fund

The fund accounts for revenue received to acquire and pay for special projects. Expenditures are for the acquisition of additional facilities or the rehabilitation of existing facilities, equipment, hiring and training staff, community service programs, mediation or dispute resolution services and other related services.

CRC Placement Fund

The fund accounts for grant monies used for assessing troubled youth at the Childrens' Resource Center. (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

Juvenile Court Social Workers Fund

The fund accounts for intergovernmental revenue and a transfer from the Children Services fund to be used for social workers who work at the direction of Juvenile Court and related expenditures.

Specialized Docket Fund

The fund accounts for grants used for salaries and benefits for the Drug Court.

Automated Title Processing Fund

The fund accounts for fees collected by the clerk of courts to be used for costs incurred in processing titles under Chapters 1548 and 4505 of the Revised Code. (The Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances are not presented because this fund is reported as part of the General Fund on a GAAP basis.)

Mental Health Court Grant Fund

To account for a grant used for costs such as transportation and rewards for the youth program in the Mental Health Court.

Law Library Fund

To account for fines and forfeitures to be used for operation of the law library resources board.

Delinquent Tax Assessment Collection Fund

The fund accounts for a percentage of the monies received from delinquent tax and assessment collections. Half of the money is to be allocated to the prosecutor and the other half to the treasurer to be used for the collection of delinquent taxes and assessments.

**Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) and
State Victims Assistance Act (SVAA) Grant Fund**

The fund is two grants being a Federal Grant, Victims of Crime Act, and a State Grant, State Victims Assistance Act. The monies are to be used to assist victims of crimes and awareness of help to these families.

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds

Marine Patrol Grant Fund

The grant monies are received from the State of Ohio, Department of Natural Resources, for the purpose of establishing and/or maintaining and operating a marine law enforcement patrol program.

Indigent Drivers Monitoring Fund

The fund accounts for fines to be used for electronic monitoring devices where alcohol was a contributing factor.

Common Pleas Jail Diversion Grant Fund

The fund accounts for two grants awarded from the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction. The grants are to help divert offenders from the penal system and to help with pre-trial releases from jail.

911 Emergency Calling System Fund

The fund accounts for a one quarter percent sales tax imposed by the commissioners for funding of the 911 emergency calling system.

Child Abuse Prevention Grant Fund

The money for this grant comes from the Ohio Children's Trust Fund, a division of the Ohio Job and Family Services. The expenses are to be used to make awards to selected child abuse or neglect prevention programs in the county. (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

Litter Control and Recycling Fund

The fund accounts for state grant receipts and donations from both individuals and corporations used to enforce litter laws, educate citizens, and promote litter control in the County.

Child Support Enforcement Agency Fund

The fund accounts for the poundage fees and earned incentives collected by the Child Support Enforcement Agency which are restricted by state statute to finance the operation of the CSEA, and Title IV-D grants that reimburse expenditures for support enforcement. Payments are distributed to the court-designated recipients. The CSEA is managed by the department of human services.

Real Estate Assessment Fund

The fund accounts for state mandated county-wide real estate reappraisals that are funded by charges to the political subdivisions located within the County.

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds

Youth Services Grant Fund

Grant monies are received from the State Department of Youth Services and used for placement of children, a juvenile delinquents diversion program, work programs involving restitution, juvenile delinquency prevention and other related activities.

Ditch Maintenance Fund

The fund accounts for special assessment revenue which is used for improvements and repairs for various ditches in Knox County.

Hazard Mitigation Grant Fund

The fund accounts for an Emergency Management Agency grant for the development of an all-natural hazards mitigation plan.

Emergency Management Agency Fund

The fund accounts for the fund controlled by the Emergency Management Agency as established by Section 5915.07, Ohio Revised Code.

Marriage License Fund

The fund accounts for the \$17 collected on each issued marriage license which is sent to a local shelter called New Directions for victims of domestic abuse.

Knox Area Transit (KAT) Fund

The fund accounts for grants and charges used to provide public transportation to include but not limited to, the disadvantaged, elderly and riders who use mobility devices.

Help America Vote Act Fund

The fund accounts for grant monies designated for the upgrade of voting equipment.

Storm Water Management Fund

The fund accounts for charges to control water run off and access to roadways for new builds.

Continuing Professional Training Fund

The fund accounts for grant monies to be used for continuing professional training for the Sheriff's Office.

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds

Concealed Handgun License Fund

The fund was established by the State of Ohio under Ohio Revised Code 2923.125 and permits individuals to have a concealed handgun with the purchase of a license through the Sheriff.

Workforce Investment Act (WIA) Programs Fund

The fund accounts for monies provided for workforce training for youth and adults.

Common Pleas Special Project Fund

The fund was established for the collection of fees by the clerk of courts to be used to fund special projects of the Court including acquisition of equipment, hiring and training staff, mediation or dispute resolution services, employment of magistrates, training and education of judges and magistrates and other related services.

Supervision Fee Fund

This fund was established by the Judge of the Common Pleas Court with income from fees assessed in his court by offenders placed on community control, judicial release or diversion. The expenses are for schooling and other expenses necessary for Probation Officers to supervise the offenders, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 2303.201.

Parenting Seminar Fund

This fund was established by the Judge of the Common Pleas Court with revenues coming from increased court fees. Expenses are for the personnel and material to conduct the seminars on parenting.

Immobilized Vehicle Fund

This fund accounts for revenue received from fees from the court and expended for Sheriff expenses to investigate the vehicle violations.

Commissary Fund

The fund accounts for revenues generated through the Sheriff's department from sales within the commissary. (This fund is not part of the County's appropriated budget; therefore no budgetary schedule is presented.)

Law Enforcement Fund

The fund accounts for the County's share of the assets forfeited in drug enforcement cases. This money is to be used for future drug investigations. (This fund is not part of the County's appropriated budget; therefore no budgetary schedule is presented.)

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds

Drug Enforcement Fund

The fund accounts for fine moneys received under Section 2925.03 of the Ohio Revised Code. The money is used for drug abuse prevention education, drug law enforcement education, drug enforcement equipment, undercover drug purchases, travel expenses, pictures, handbooks, advertisements, and training related to drug enforcement. (This fund is not part of the County's appropriated budget; therefore no budgetary schedule is presented.)

Revolving Loan Fund

The fund accounts for money received from the Community Development Block Grant and used for low interest loans to County businesses for development projects. (This fund is not part of the County's appropriated budget; therefore no budgetary schedule is presented.)

Work Release Fund

This fund was established to help prisoners who get paid for jobs to reimburse the County for expenses, pay toward their court fees and fines, or have money put into the commissary fund. (This fund is not part of the County's appropriated budget; therefore no budgetary schedule is presented.)

Social Security Incentives Fund

This fund was established to account for payments from the Social Security Administration for reporting information on newly incarcerated inmates. (This fund is not part of the County's appropriated budget; therefore no budgetary schedule is presented.)

Community Mental Health Fund

The fund was established to account for the one (1) mill voted levy to provide mental health services through the Moundbuilder's Guidance Center.

Senior Citizens Fund

The fund was established to account for the one (1) mill voted levy in November, 2002. The money received is to be used to benefit any Knox County citizen age 60 or older, by providing meals or necessary services to maintain their home.

Debt Service Funds

The Debt Service Funds are used to account for retirement of the County's general obligation bonds, special assessment bonds and loans other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Bond Retirement Fund

The fund accounts for the retirement of the principal and interest of the outstanding debt of the County.

Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) Fund

The fund accounted for revenue received from special assessment money to repay the OWDA loan that was used to construct a water tower at Apple Valley.

Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) Dan Amity Road Fund

The fund accounts for the accumulation of monies to make payments on an OPWC Loan. (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

Capital Projects Funds

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Permanent Improvement Fund

The fund accounts for revenues that will be used for capital improvements to County owned buildings.

Dog and Kennel Equipment Fund

The fund accounts for expenses to equip and furnish a Dog Pound.

Community Development Block Grant Fund

Revenue is received from the federal government and is used for major construction projects

Engineering Projects Fund

The fund was established for State matching engineering projects for bridge replacement. (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2016**

| | Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds | Nonmajor Debt Service Funds | Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 5,450,151 | \$ 20,788 | \$ 786,124 | \$ 6,257,063 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts | 101,392 | 0 | 0 | 101,392 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Taxes | 2,312,476 | 0 | 0 | 2,312,476 |
| Accounts | 61,973 | 0 | 745 | 62,718 |
| Intergovernmental | 386,098 | 0 | 820,126 | 1,206,224 |
| Interest | 116 | 0 | 0 | 116 |
| Leases | 0 | 564,000 | 0 | 564,000 |
| Special Assessments | 1,483 | 0 | 0 | 1,483 |
| Loans | 12,254 | 0 | 0 | 12,254 |
| Due from Other Funds | 39,756 | 0 | 0 | 39,756 |
| Prepaid Items | 3,039 | 0 | 0 | 3,039 |
| Total Assets | \$ 8,368,738 | \$ 584,788 | \$ 1,606,995 | \$ 10,560,521 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 59,565 | \$ 0 | \$ 254,352 | \$ 313,917 |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable | 121,775 | 0 | 0 | 121,775 |
| Intergovernmental Payable | 71,765 | 0 | 0 | 71,765 |
| Contracts Payable | 13,404 | 0 | 0 | 13,404 |
| Matured Bonds and Interest Payable | 0 | 48,379 | 0 | 48,379 |
| Due to Other Funds | 18,959 | 0 | 0 | 18,959 |
| Advances from Other Funds | 540,736 | 0 | 0 | 540,736 |
| Interfund Payable | 783,050 | 0 | 0 | 783,050 |
| Total Liabilities | 1,609,254 | 48,379 | 254,352 | 1,911,985 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 1,779,379 | 0 | 0 | 1,779,379 |
| Unavailable Revenue | 667,790 | 564,000 | 533,657 | 1,765,447 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 2,447,169 | 564,000 | 533,657 | 3,544,826 |
| Fund Balances: | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 3,039 | 0 | 0 | 3,039 |
| Restricted | 4,564,280 | 180 | 24,492 | 4,588,952 |
| Assigned | 0 | 0 | 794,494 | 794,494 |
| Unassigned | (255,004) | (27,771) | 0 | (282,775) |
| Total Fund Balances | 4,312,315 | (27,591) | 818,986 | 5,103,710 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ 8,368,738 | \$ 584,788 | \$ 1,606,995 | \$ 10,560,521 |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds | Nonmajor Debt Service Funds | Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 3,524,581 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 3,524,581 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 3,343,831 | 0 | 2,822,965 | 6,166,796 |
| Charges for Services | 1,960,375 | 0 | 0 | 1,960,375 |
| Licenses and Permits | 276,333 | 0 | 0 | 276,333 |
| Investment Earnings | 2,971 | 0 | 25 | 2,996 |
| Special Assessments | 1,481 | 0 | 0 | 1,481 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 87,654 | 0 | 0 | 87,654 |
| Donations and Contributions | 0 | 0 | 209,556 | 209,556 |
| All Other Revenue | 116,669 | 325,591 | 6,476 | 448,736 |
| Total Revenue | 9,313,895 | 325,591 | 3,039,022 | 12,678,508 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General Government | | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | 732,944 | 0 | 0 | 732,944 |
| Judicial | 205,191 | 0 | 0 | 205,191 |
| Public Safety | 3,589,859 | 0 | 0 | 3,589,859 |
| Public Works | 972 | 0 | 0 | 972 |
| Health | 294,676 | 0 | 0 | 294,676 |
| Human Services | 2,598,175 | 0 | 0 | 2,598,175 |
| Intergovernmental | 2,004,959 | 0 | 0 | 2,004,959 |
| Capital Outlay | 3,951 | 0 | 3,010,350 | 3,014,301 |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | 26,250 | 1,235,826 | 0 | 1,262,076 |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges | 0 | 181,094 | 0 | 181,094 |
| Total Expenditures | 9,456,977 | 1,416,920 | 3,010,350 | 13,884,247 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures | (143,082) | (1,091,329) | 28,672 | (1,205,739) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 216,914 | 1,092,423 | 200,000 | 1,509,337 |
| Transfers Out | (95,577) | 0 | 0 | (95,577) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 121,337 | 1,092,423 | 200,000 | 1,413,760 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | (21,745) | 1,094 | 228,672 | 208,021 |
| Fund Balances at Beginning of Year | 4,334,060 | (28,685) | 590,314 | 4,895,689 |
| Fund Balances End of Year | \$ 4,312,315 | \$ (27,591) | \$ 818,986 | \$ 5,103,710 |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Dog and Kennel</u> | <u>Indigent Guardianship</u> | <u>Conduct of Business</u> | <u>Courts Computer</u> |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 91,787 | \$ 181 | \$ 8,041 | \$ 182,650 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Taxes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Accounts | 3,239 | 1,060 | 69 | 12,045 |
| Intergovernmental | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest | 0 | 0 | 0 | 116 |
| Special Assessments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Due from Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid Items | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 95,076</u> | <u>\$ 1,241</u> | <u>\$ 8,110</u> | <u>\$ 194,811</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 6,257 | \$ 1,200 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable | 3,984 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental Payable | 2,238 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contracts Payable | 295 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Due to Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Advances from Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interfund Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>12,774</u> | <u>1,200</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unavailable Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balances: | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Restricted | 82,302 | 41 | 8,110 | 194,811 |
| Unassigned | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Fund Balances | <u>82,302</u> | <u>41</u> | <u>8,110</u> | <u>194,811</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | <u>\$ 95,076</u> | <u>\$ 1,241</u> | <u>\$ 8,110</u> | <u>\$ 194,811</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| Courts' Computer Research | Time Out Program | Probate-Juvenile Special Project | Juvenile Court Social Workers | Specialized Docket | Mental Health Court Grant |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| \$ 5,351 | \$ 1,325 | \$ 73,387 | \$ 53,519 | \$ 22,949 | \$ 195 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 282 | 0 | 3,376 | 75 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>5,633</u> | <u>1,325</u> | <u>76,763</u> | <u>53,594</u> | <u>22,949</u> | <u>195</u> |
| \$ 29 | \$ 0 | \$ 1,449 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 195 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,023 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 587 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>29</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>1,485</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>1,610</u> | <u>195</u> |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5,604 | 1,325 | 75,278 | 53,594 | 21,339 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>5,604</u> | <u>1,325</u> | <u>75,278</u> | <u>53,594</u> | <u>21,339</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>\$ 5,633</u> | <u>\$ 1,325</u> | <u>\$ 76,763</u> | <u>\$ 53,594</u> | <u>\$ 22,949</u> | <u>\$ 195</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
December 31, 2016**

| | Law Library | Delinquent Tax Assessment Collection | VOCA and SVAA Grant | Marine Patrol Grant |
|--|------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 24,323 | \$ 137,464 | \$ 5,848 | \$ 451 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Taxes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Accounts | 0 | 1,575 | 0 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental | 2,041 | 0 | 50,766 | 0 |
| Interest | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Assessments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Due from Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid Items | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Assets | \$ 26,364 | \$ 139,039 | \$ 56,614 | \$ 451 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 7,047 | \$ 31 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable | 50 | 3,827 | 1,840 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental Payable | 29 | 2,186 | 1,151 | 29 |
| Contracts Payable | 0 | 2,117 | 26 | 0 |
| Due to Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Advances from Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interfund Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Liabilities | 7,126 | 8,161 | 3,017 | 29 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unavailable Revenue | 0 | 0 | 43,891 | 0 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 0 | 0 | 43,891 | 0 |
| Fund Balances: | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Restricted | 19,238 | 130,878 | 9,706 | 422 |
| Unassigned | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Fund Balances | 19,238 | 130,878 | 9,706 | 422 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ 26,364 | \$ 139,039 | \$ 56,614 | \$ 451 |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| <u>Indigent Drivers Monitoring</u> | <u>Common Pleas Jail Diversion Grant</u> | <u>911 Emergency Calling System</u> | <u>Litter Control and Recycling</u> | <u>Child Support Enforcement Agency</u> | <u>Real Estate Assessment</u> |
|--|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| \$ 250 | \$ 11,783 | \$ 809,838 | \$ 14,110 | \$ 320,166 | \$ 2,496,177 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 485,074 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,734 | 0 |
| 0 | 61,870 | 0 | 0 | 67,510 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 2,246 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>\$ 250</u> | <u>\$ 73,653</u> | <u>\$ 1,297,158</u> | <u>\$ 14,110</u> | <u>\$ 401,410</u> | <u>\$ 2,496,177</u> |
| \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 2,060 | \$ 2,845 | \$ 227 | \$ 1,814 |
| 0 | 2,379 | 39,841 | 1,225 | 19,188 | 7,792 |
| 0 | 1,365 | 24,133 | 704 | 10,753 | 4,550 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,086 |
| 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 18,866 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 781,250 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>3,744</u> | <u>847,289</u> | <u>4,774</u> | <u>49,034</u> | <u>20,242</u> |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 46,402 | 341,257 | 0 | 57,886 | 0 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>46,402</u> | <u>341,257</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>57,886</u> | <u>0</u> |
| 0 | 0 | 2,246 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 250 | 23,507 | 106,366 | 9,336 | 294,490 | 2,475,935 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>250</u> | <u>23,507</u> | <u>108,612</u> | <u>9,336</u> | <u>294,490</u> | <u>2,475,935</u> |
| <u>\$ 250</u> | <u>\$ 73,653</u> | <u>\$ 1,297,158</u> | <u>\$ 14,110</u> | <u>\$ 401,410</u> | <u>\$ 2,496,177</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
December 31, 2016**

| | Youth Services Grant | Ditch Maintenance | Hazard Mitigation Grant | Emergency Management Agency |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 272,952 | \$ 27,232 | \$ 384 | \$ 128,540 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Taxes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Accounts | 680 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental | 56,604 | 0 | 0 | 47,779 |
| Interest | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Assessments | 0 | 1,483 | 0 | 0 |
| Loans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Due from Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid Items | 0 | 0 | 0 | 793 |
| Total Assets | \$ 330,236 | \$ 28,715 | \$ 384 | \$ 177,112 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 1,854 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 6,494 |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable | 7,006 | 0 | 0 | 2,122 |
| Intergovernmental Payable | 3,882 | 0 | 0 | 1,261 |
| Contracts Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Due to Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 88 |
| Advances from Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interfund Payable | 0 | 1,800 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Liabilities | 12,742 | 1,800 | 0 | 9,965 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unavailable Revenue | 0 | 1,483 | 0 | 47,779 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 0 | 1,483 | 0 | 47,779 |
| Fund Balances: | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 793 |
| Restricted | 317,494 | 25,432 | 384 | 118,575 |
| Unassigned | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Fund Balances | 317,494 | 25,432 | 384 | 119,368 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ 330,236 | \$ 28,715 | \$ 384 | \$ 177,112 |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| <u>Marriage License</u> | <u>Knox Area Transit</u> | <u>Help America Vote Act</u> | <u>Storm Water Management</u> | <u>Continuing Professional Training</u> | <u>Concealed Handgun License</u> |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| \$ 384 | \$ 304,943 | \$ 19 | \$ 9,865 | \$ 12,320 | \$ 28,376 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1,095 | 17,996 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 890 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 39,756 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>\$ 1,479</u> | <u>\$ 362,695</u> | <u>\$ 19</u> | <u>\$ 9,865</u> | <u>\$ 12,320</u> | <u>\$ 29,266</u> |
| \$ 0 | \$ 27,724 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 0 | 30,498 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 18,741 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 120 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,880 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 540,736 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>617,699</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>5,000</u> |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1,479 | 0 | 19 | 9,865 | 12,320 | 24,266 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>(255,004)</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>1,479</u> | <u>(255,004)</u> | <u>19</u> | <u>9,865</u> | <u>12,320</u> | <u>24,266</u> |
| <u>\$ 1,479</u> | <u>\$ 362,695</u> | <u>\$ 19</u> | <u>\$ 9,865</u> | <u>\$ 12,320</u> | <u>\$ 29,266</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
December 31, 2016**

| | <u>WIA Programs</u> | <u>Common Pleas Special Project</u> | <u>Supervision Fee</u> | <u>Parenting Seminar</u> |
|--|---------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 350,001 | \$ 34,183 | \$ 9,195 | \$ 4,218 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Taxes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Accounts | 0 | 4,430 | 1,427 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Assessments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Due from Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid Items | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 350,001</u> | <u>\$ 38,613</u> | <u>\$ 10,622</u> | <u>\$ 4,218</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 255 | \$ 0 | \$ 84 | \$ 0 |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable | 0 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contracts Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Due to Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Advances from Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interfund Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>255</u> | <u>1,000</u> | <u>84</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unavailable Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balances: | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Restricted | 349,746 | 37,613 | 10,538 | 4,218 |
| Unassigned | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Fund Balances | <u>349,746</u> | <u>37,613</u> | <u>10,538</u> | <u>4,218</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | <u>\$ 350,001</u> | <u>\$ 38,613</u> | <u>\$ 10,622</u> | <u>\$ 4,218</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| <u>Immobilized Vehicle</u> | <u>Commissary</u> | <u>Law Enforcement</u> | <u>Drug Enforcement</u> | <u>Revolving Loan</u> | <u>Work Release</u> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| \$ 2,688 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 0 | 18,587 | 4,799 | 22,266 | 50,600 | 1,327 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,254 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>\$ 2,688</u> | <u>\$ 18,587</u> | <u>\$ 4,799</u> | <u>\$ 22,266</u> | <u>\$ 62,854</u> | <u>\$ 1,327</u> |
| \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2,688 | 18,587 | 4,799 | 22,266 | 62,854 | 1,327 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>2,688</u> | <u>18,587</u> | <u>4,799</u> | <u>22,266</u> | <u>62,854</u> | <u>1,327</u> |
| <u>\$ 2,688</u> | <u>\$ 18,587</u> | <u>\$ 4,799</u> | <u>\$ 22,266</u> | <u>\$ 62,854</u> | <u>\$ 1,327</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
December 31, 2016**

| | Social Security Incentives | Community Mental Health | Senior Citizens | Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 5,056 | \$ 5,450,151 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts | 3,813 | 0 | 0 | 101,392 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Taxes | 0 | 1,019,139 | 808,263 | 2,312,476 |
| Accounts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 61,973 |
| Intergovernmental | 0 | 55,516 | 43,962 | 386,098 |
| Interest | 0 | 0 | 0 | 116 |
| Special Assessments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,483 |
| Loans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,254 |
| Due from Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 39,756 |
| Prepaid Items | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,039 |
| Total Assets | \$ 3,813 | \$ 1,074,655 | \$ 857,281 | \$ 8,368,738 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 59,565 |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 121,775 |
| Intergovernmental Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 71,765 |
| Contracts Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,404 |
| Due to Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,959 |
| Advances from Other Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 540,736 |
| Interfund Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 783,050 |
| Total Liabilities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,609,254 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 0 | 992,126 | 787,253 | 1,779,379 |
| Unavailable Revenue | 0 | 72,174 | 56,918 | 667,790 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 0 | 1,064,300 | 844,171 | 2,447,169 |
| Fund Balances: | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,039 |
| Restricted | 3,813 | 10,355 | 13,110 | 4,564,280 |
| Unassigned | 0 | 0 | 0 | (255,004) |
| Total Fund Balances | 3,813 | 10,355 | 13,110 | 4,312,315 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ 3,813 | \$ 1,074,655 | \$ 857,281 | \$ 8,368,738 |



KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Dog and Kennel</u> | <u>Indigent Guardianship</u> | <u>Conduct of Business</u> | <u>Courts Computer</u> |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Charges for Services | 32,505 | 7,940 | 1,248 | 92,345 |
| Licenses and Permits | 179,364 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Investment Earnings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 896 |
| Special Assessments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 5,457 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| All Other Revenue | 756 | 151 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenue | <u>218,082</u> | <u>8,091</u> | <u>1,248</u> | <u>93,241</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General Government: | | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Judicial | 0 | 7,359 | 0 | 49,483 |
| Public Safety | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Works | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health | 208,695 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Outlay | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>208,695</u> | <u>7,359</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>49,483</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures | 9,387 | 732 | 1,248 | 43,758 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers Out | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 9,387 | 732 | 1,248 | 43,758 |
| Fund Balances at Beginning of Year | <u>72,915</u> | <u>(691)</u> | <u>6,862</u> | <u>151,053</u> |
| Fund Balances End of Year | <u>\$ 82,302</u> | <u>\$ 41</u> | <u>\$ 8,110</u> | <u>\$ 194,811</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| Courts' Computer Research | Time Out Program | Probate-Juvenile Special Project | CRC Placement | Juvenile Court Social Workers | Specialized Docket |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42,207 |
| 3,456 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 38,574 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 244 | 6,248 | 0 | 1,436 | 12 |
| <u>3,456</u> | <u>244</u> | <u>44,822</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>1,436</u> | <u>42,219</u> |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42,209 |
| 0 | 0 | 18,617 | 2,643 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>29</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>18,617</u> | <u>2,643</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>42,209</u> |
| 3,427 | 244 | 26,205 | (2,643) | 1,436 | 10 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| 3,427 | 244 | 26,205 | (2,643) | 1,436 | 10 |
| 2,177 | 1,081 | 49,073 | 2,643 | 52,158 | 21,329 |
| <u>\$ 5,604</u> | <u>\$ 1,325</u> | <u>\$ 75,278</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 53,594</u> | <u>\$ 21,339</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Mental Health Court Grant | Law Library | Delinquent Tax Assessment Collection | VOCA and SVAA Grant |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|--|------------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 64,665 |
| Charges for Services | 0 | 0 | 146,943 | 0 |
| Licenses and Permits | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Investment Earnings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Assessments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 0 | 39,734 | 0 | 0 |
| All Other Revenue | 0 | 9 | 5,440 | 120 |
| Total Revenue | 1,500 | 39,743 | 152,383 | 64,785 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General Government: | | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | 0 | 0 | 152,399 | 73,723 |
| Judicial | 0 | 49,288 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Safety | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Works | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Outlay | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | 1,500 | 49,288 | 152,399 | 73,723 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures | 0 | (9,545) | (16) | (8,938) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,107 |
| Transfers Out | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,107 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 0 | (9,545) | (16) | 2,169 |
| Fund Balances at Beginning of Year | 0 | 28,783 | 130,894 | 7,537 |
| Fund Balances End of Year | \$ 0 | \$ 19,238 | \$ 130,878 | \$ 9,706 |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| Marine Patrol Grant | Indigent Drivers Monitoring | Common Pleas Jail Diversion Grant | 911 Emergency Calling System | Litter Control and Recycling | Child Support Enforcement Agency |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 1,753,681 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 23,915 | 0 | 61,871 | 598,256 | 69,295 | 492,965 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 171,346 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 60 | 0 | 0 | 17,494 | 1,218 | 23,729 |
| <u>23,975</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>61,871</u> | <u>2,369,431</u> | <u>70,513</u> | <u>688,040</u> |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23,616 | 0 | 62,461 | 2,820,772 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 71,434 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 836,310 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 26,250 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>23,616</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>62,461</u> | <u>2,847,022</u> | <u>71,434</u> | <u>836,310</u> |
| 359 | 0 | (590) | (477,591) | (921) | (148,270) |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 181,807 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | (93,662) | 0 | 0 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>(93,662)</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>181,807</u> |
| 359 | 0 | (590) | (571,253) | (921) | 33,537 |
| 63 | 250 | 24,097 | 679,865 | 10,257 | 260,953 |
| <u>\$ 422</u> | <u>\$ 250</u> | <u>\$ 23,507</u> | <u>\$ 108,612</u> | <u>\$ 9,336</u> | <u>\$ 294,490</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Real Estate Assessment | Youth Services Grant | Ditch Maintenance | Hazard Mitigation Grant |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 0 | 449,481 | 0 | 0 |
| Charges for Services | 807,732 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Licenses and Permits | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Investment Earnings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Assessments | 0 | 0 | 1,481 | 0 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| All Other Revenue | 7,038 | 4,461 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenue | <u>814,770</u> | <u>453,942</u> | <u>1,481</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General Government: | | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | 506,822 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Judicial | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Safety | 0 | 355,223 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Works | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Outlay | 0 | 0 | 3,951 | 0 |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>506,822</u> | <u>355,223</u> | <u>3,951</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures | 307,948 | 98,719 | (2,470) | 0 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers Out | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 307,948 | 98,719 | (2,470) | 0 |
| Fund Balances at Beginning of Year | <u>2,167,987</u> | <u>218,775</u> | <u>27,902</u> | <u>384</u> |
| Fund Balances End of Year | <u>\$ 2,475,935</u> | <u>\$ 317,494</u> | <u>\$ 25,432</u> | <u>\$ 384</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| Emergency Management Agency | Marriage License | Knox Area Transit | Help America Vote Act | Storm Water Management | Continuing Professional Training |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 89,035 | 0 | 790,385 | 0 | 0 | 12,320 |
| 0 | 14,762 | 532,617 | 0 | 9,885 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5,885 | 0 | 878 | 30 | 6 | 0 |
| <u>94,920</u> | <u>14,762</u> | <u>1,323,880</u> | <u>30</u> | <u>9,891</u> | <u>12,320</u> |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 114,782 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 972 | 0 |
| 0 | 14,547 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1,531,306 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>114,782</u> | <u>14,547</u> | <u>1,531,306</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>972</u> | <u>0</u> |
| (19,862) | 215 | (207,426) | 30 | 8,919 | 12,320 |
| 24,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>(1,915)</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>24,000</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>(1,915)</u> | <u>0</u> |
| 4,138 | 215 | (207,426) | 30 | 7,004 | 12,320 |
| <u>115,230</u> | <u>1,264</u> | <u>(47,578)</u> | <u>(11)</u> | <u>2,861</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>\$ 119,368</u> | <u>\$ 1,479</u> | <u>\$ (255,004)</u> | <u>\$ 19</u> | <u>\$ 9,865</u> | <u>\$ 12,320</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| | Concealed Handgun License | WIA Programs | Common Pleas Special Project | Supervision Fee |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 0 | 409,873 | 0 | 0 |
| Charges for Services | 30,596 | 0 | 32,669 | 9,641 |
| Licenses and Permits | 96,969 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Investment Earnings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Assessments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| All Other Revenue | 94 | 41,140 | 84 | 117 |
| Total Revenue | <u>127,659</u> | <u>451,013</u> | <u>32,753</u> | <u>9,758</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General Government: | | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Judicial | 0 | 0 | 39,837 | 10,077 |
| Public Safety | 109,698 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Works | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human Services | 0 | 183,372 | 0 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Outlay | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>109,698</u> | <u>183,372</u> | <u>39,837</u> | <u>10,077</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures | 17,961 | 267,641 | (7,084) | (319) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers Out | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 17,961 | 267,641 | (7,084) | (319) |
| Fund Balances at Beginning of Year | <u>6,305</u> | <u>82,105</u> | <u>44,697</u> | <u>10,857</u> |
| Fund Balances End of Year | <u>\$ 24,266</u> | <u>\$ 349,746</u> | <u>\$ 37,613</u> | <u>\$ 10,538</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

| Parenting Seminar | Immobilized Vehicle | Commissary | Law Enforcement | Drug Enforcement | Revolving Loan |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5,360 | 350 | 56,144 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2,073 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,077 | 812 | 0 |
| 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>5,379</u> | <u>350</u> | <u>56,144</u> | <u>3,077</u> | <u>814</u> | <u>2,073</u> |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6,909 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 46,788 | 27,173 | 2,500 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 47,187 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>6,909</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>46,788</u> | <u>27,173</u> | <u>2,500</u> | <u>47,187</u> |
| (1,530) | 350 | 9,356 | (24,096) | (1,686) | (45,114) |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| (1,530) | 350 | 9,356 | (24,096) | (1,686) | (45,114) |
| <u>5,748</u> | <u>2,338</u> | <u>9,231</u> | <u>28,895</u> | <u>23,952</u> | <u>107,968</u> |
| <u>\$ 4,218</u> | <u>\$ 2,688</u> | <u>\$ 18,587</u> | <u>\$ 4,799</u> | <u>\$ 22,266</u> | <u>\$ 62,854</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| | Work Release | Social Security Incentives | Community Mental Health | Senior Citizens |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 988,392 | \$ 782,508 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 0 | 0 | 132,655 | 105,408 |
| Charges for Services | 836 | 4,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Licenses and Permits | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Investment Earnings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Assessments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| All Other Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenue | <u>836</u> | <u>4,000</u> | <u>1,121,047</u> | <u>887,916</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General Government: | | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Judicial | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Safety | 966 | 3,120 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Works | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental | 0 | 0 | 1,114,924 | 890,035 |
| Capital Outlay | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>966</u> | <u>3,120</u> | <u>1,114,924</u> | <u>890,035</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures | (130) | 880 | 6,123 | (2,119) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers Out | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | (130) | 880 | 6,123 | (2,119) |
| Fund Balances at Beginning of Year | <u>1,457</u> | <u>2,933</u> | <u>4,232</u> | <u>15,229</u> |
| Fund Balances End of Year | <u>\$ 1,327</u> | <u>\$ 3,813</u> | <u>\$ 10,355</u> | <u>\$ 13,110</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Total Nonmajor
Special Revenue
Funds

\$ 3,524,581
3,343,831
1,960,375
276,333
2,971
1,481
87,654
116,669
9,313,895

732,944
205,191
3,589,859
972
294,676
2,598,175
2,004,959
3,951
26,250
9,456,977

(143,082)

216,914
(95,577)
121,337

(21,745)
4,334,060
\$ 4,312,315

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Bond Retirement</u> | <u>Ohio Water Development Authority</u> | <u>Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds</u> |
|--|------------------------|---|--|
| Assets: | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 20,608 | \$ 180 | \$ 20,788 |
| Receivables: | | | |
| Leases | <u>564,000</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>564,000</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 584,608</u> | <u>\$ 180</u> | <u>\$ 584,788</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | |
| Matured Bonds and Interest Payable | <u>\$ 48,379</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 48,379</u> |
| Total Liabilities | <u>48,379</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>48,379</u> |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue | <u>564,000</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>564,000</u> |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>564,000</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>564,000</u> |
| Fund Balances: | | | |
| Restricted | 0 | 180 | 180 |
| Unassigned | <u>(27,771)</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>(27,771)</u> |
| Total Fund Balances | <u>(27,771)</u> | <u>180</u> | <u>(27,591)</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | <u>\$ 584,608</u> | <u>\$ 180</u> | <u>\$ 584,788</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Bond Retirement</u> | <u>Ohio Water Development Authority</u> | <u>OPWC - Dan Amity Road</u> | <u>Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds</u> |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| All Other Revenue | \$ 218,765 | \$ 0 | \$ 106,826 | \$ 325,591 |
| Total Revenue | <u>218,765</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>106,826</u> | <u>325,591</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | 1,129,000 | 0 | 106,826 | 1,235,826 |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges | 181,094 | 0 | 0 | 181,094 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>1,310,094</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>106,826</u> | <u>1,416,920</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures | (1,091,329) | 0 | 0 | (1,091,329) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 1,092,423 | 0 | 0 | 1,092,423 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>1,092,423</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>1,092,423</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 1,094 | 0 | 0 | 1,094 |
| Fund Balances at Beginning of Year | <u>(28,865)</u> | <u>180</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>(28,685)</u> |
| Fund Balances End of Year | <u>\$ (27,771)</u> | <u>\$ 180</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ (27,591)</u> |



KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Permanent Improvement</u> | <u>Dog and Kennel Equipment</u> | <u>Community Development Block Grant</u> | <u>Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</u> |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 769,977 | \$ 9,345 | \$ 6,802 | \$ 786,124 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Accounts | 0 | 745 | 0 | 745 |
| Intergovernmental | 278,869 | 0 | 541,257 | 820,126 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 1,048,846</u> | <u>\$ 10,090</u> | <u>\$ 548,059</u> | <u>\$ 1,606,995</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 254,352 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 254,352 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>254,352</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>254,352</u> |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>533,657</u> | <u>533,657</u> |
| Fund Balances: | | | | |
| Restricted | 0 | 10,090 | 14,402 | 24,492 |
| Assigned | 794,494 | 0 | 0 | 794,494 |
| Total Fund Balances | <u>794,494</u> | <u>10,090</u> | <u>14,402</u> | <u>818,986</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | <u>\$ 1,048,846</u> | <u>\$ 10,090</u> | <u>\$ 548,059</u> | <u>\$ 1,606,995</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Permanent Improvement | Dog and Kennel Equipment | Community Development Block Grant | Engineering Projects |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 1,178,563 | \$ 0 | \$ 464,528 | \$ 1,179,874 |
| Investment Earnings | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0 |
| Donations and Contributions | 209,556 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| All Other Revenue | 0 | 6,476 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenue | 1,388,119 | 6,476 | 464,553 | 1,179,874 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Capital Outlay | 1,362,343 | 1,000 | 467,133 | 1,179,874 |
| Total Expenditures | 1,362,343 | 1,000 | 467,133 | 1,179,874 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures | 25,776 | 5,476 | (2,580) | 0 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 225,776 | 5,476 | (2,580) | 0 |
| Fund Balances at Beginning of Year | 568,718 | 4,614 | 16,982 | 0 |
| Fund Balances End of Year | \$ 794,494 | \$ 10,090 | \$ 14,402 | \$ 0 |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Total Nonmajor
Capital Project
Funds

\$ 2,822,965
25
209,556
6,476

3,039,022

3,010,350

3,010,350

28,672

200,000

200,000

228,672

590,314

\$ 818,986

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 8,900,400 | \$ 8,900,400 | \$ 9,815,695 | \$ 915,295 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 1,819,600 | 1,819,600 | 2,044,082 | 224,482 |
| Charges for Services | 1,783,400 | 1,783,400 | 1,906,263 | 122,863 |
| Licenses and Permits | 4,100 | 4,100 | 4,246 | 146 |
| Investment Earnings | 200,000 | 200,000 | 324,554 | 124,554 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 76,000 | 76,000 | 52,238 | (23,762) |
| All Other Revenues | 387,800 | 379,686 | 542,435 | 162,749 |
| Total Revenues | <u>13,171,300</u> | <u>13,163,186</u> | <u>14,689,513</u> | <u>1,526,327</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Legislative and Executive: | | | | |
| Commissioners: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 307,502 | 313,102 | 302,701 | 10,401 |
| Materials and Supplies | 197,100 | 168,400 | 158,337 | 10,063 |
| Contractual Services | 215,805 | 244,805 | 228,129 | 16,676 |
| Other Expenditures | 306,672 | 327,293 | 253,236 | 74,057 |
| Total Commissioners | <u>1,027,079</u> | <u>1,053,600</u> | <u>942,403</u> | <u>111,197</u> |
| County Microfilming: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 28,375 | 28,375 | 27,903 | 472 |
| Total County Microfilming | <u>28,375</u> | <u>28,375</u> | <u>27,903</u> | <u>472</u> |
| Safe/Loss: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 60,255 | 60,275 | 59,135 | 1,140 |
| Materials and Supplies | 1,000 | 1,000 | 413 | 587 |
| Contractual Services | 300 | 280 | 175 | 105 |
| Other Expenditures | 900 | 900 | 664 | 236 |
| Total Safe/Loss | <u>62,455</u> | <u>62,455</u> | <u>60,387</u> | <u>2,068</u> |
| Regional Planning Commission: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,000 | 0 |
| Total Regional Planning Commission | <u>26,000</u> | <u>26,000</u> | <u>26,000</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Auditor: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 206,490 | 206,648 | 199,430 | 7,218 |
| Materials and Supplies | 5,520 | 4,512 | 4,491 | 21 |
| Contractual Services | 25,423 | 26,273 | 25,430 | 843 |
| Other Expenditures | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,454 | 46 |
| Total Auditor | <u>241,933</u> | <u>241,933</u> | <u>233,805</u> | <u>8,128</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| Treasurer: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 130,614 | 126,664 | 126,504 | 160 |
| Materials and Supplies | 9,424 | 11,754 | 11,726 | 28 |
| Contractual Services | 5,802 | 5,902 | 5,782 | 120 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>2,650</u> | <u>2,820</u> | <u>2,812</u> | <u>8</u> |
| Total Treasurer | 148,490 | 147,140 | 146,824 | 316 |
| Prosecuting Attorney: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 332,803 | 359,637 | 351,420 | 8,217 |
| Materials and Supplies | 3,500 | 4,600 | 4,594 | 6 |
| Contractual Services | 70,908 | 71,428 | 71,314 | 114 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>3,500</u> | <u>3,500</u> | <u>3,114</u> | <u>386</u> |
| Total Prosecuting Attorney | 410,711 | 439,165 | 430,442 | 8,723 |
| Bureau of Inspection: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>93,875</u> | <u>93,875</u> | <u>88,875</u> | <u>5,000</u> |
| Total Bureau of Inspection | 93,875 | 93,875 | 88,875 | 5,000 |
| Data Processing Board: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>70,320</u> | <u>85,605</u> | <u>85,594</u> | <u>11</u> |
| Total Data Processing Board | 70,320 | 85,605 | 85,594 | 11 |
| Board of Elections: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 338,830 | 363,078 | 358,966 | 4,112 |
| Materials and Supplies | 23,060 | 30,060 | 29,608 | 452 |
| Contractual Services | 92,825 | 81,224 | 78,256 | 2,968 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>5,000</u> | <u>3,879</u> | <u>3,803</u> | <u>76</u> |
| Total Board of Elections | 459,715 | 478,241 | 470,633 | 7,608 |
| Maintenance and Operation: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 275,400 | 264,200 | 225,085 | 39,115 |
| Materials and Supplies | 104,880 | 107,980 | 91,916 | 16,064 |
| Contractual Services | 684,537 | 729,037 | 639,332 | 89,705 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>23,300</u> | <u>23,300</u> | <u>15,182</u> | <u>8,118</u> |
| Total Maintenance and Operation | 1,088,117 | 1,124,517 | 971,515 | 153,002 |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Recorder: | | | | |
| Personal Services | <u>156,303</u> | <u>156,303</u> | <u>123,815</u> | <u>32,488</u> |
| Total Recorder | <u>156,303</u> | <u>156,303</u> | <u>123,815</u> | <u>32,488</u> |
| Insurance, Pension and Taxes: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>1,992,000</u> | <u>1,930,555</u> | <u>1,778,826</u> | <u>151,729</u> |
| Total Insurance, Pension and Taxes | <u>1,992,000</u> | <u>1,930,555</u> | <u>1,778,826</u> | <u>151,729</u> |
| Agriculture: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>427,260</u> | <u>466,204</u> | <u>466,204</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Agriculture | <u>427,260</u> | <u>466,204</u> | <u>466,204</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Bike Path: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>5,208</u> | <u>5,208</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>5,208</u> |
| Total Bike Path | <u>5,208</u> | <u>5,208</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>5,208</u> |
| Total General Government - Legislative and Executive | <u>6,237,841</u> | <u>6,339,176</u> | <u>5,853,226</u> | <u>485,950</u> |
| General Government - Judicial: | | | | |
| Court of Appeals: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>11,000</u> | <u>12,399</u> | <u>12,399</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Court of Appeals | <u>11,000</u> | <u>12,399</u> | <u>12,399</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Common Pleas Court: | | | | |
| Personal Services | <u>405,259</u> | <u>405,783</u> | <u>404,447</u> | <u>1,336</u> |
| Materials and Supplies | <u>10,813</u> | <u>12,981</u> | <u>12,819</u> | <u>162</u> |
| Contractual Services | <u>15,850</u> | <u>20,982</u> | <u>20,101</u> | <u>881</u> |
| Other Expenditures | <u>14,772</u> | <u>17,548</u> | <u>17,293</u> | <u>255</u> |
| Total Common Pleas Court | <u>446,694</u> | <u>457,294</u> | <u>454,660</u> | <u>2,634</u> |
| Jury Commission: | | | | |
| Personal Services | <u>2,340</u> | <u>2,340</u> | <u>2,307</u> | <u>33</u> |
| Contractual Services | <u>500</u> | <u>100</u> | <u>42</u> | <u>58</u> |
| Total Jury Commission | <u>2,840</u> | <u>2,440</u> | <u>2,349</u> | <u>91</u> |
| Juvenile Court: | | | | |
| Materials and Supplies | <u>4,500</u> | <u>6,410</u> | <u>6,400</u> | <u>10</u> |
| Contractual Services | <u>2,444</u> | <u>2,394</u> | <u>2,394</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Other Expenditures | <u>6,329</u> | <u>4,534</u> | <u>4,534</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Juvenile Court | <u>13,273</u> | <u>13,338</u> | <u>13,328</u> | <u>10</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Juvenile Probation: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 310,750 | 298,790 | 297,839 | 951 |
| Materials and Supplies | 12,250 | 650 | 570 | 80 |
| Contractual Services | 265,977 | 309,572 | 306,003 | 3,569 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>15,000</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Juvenile Probation | 603,977 | 609,012 | 604,412 | 4,600 |
| Probate Court: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 94,650 | 92,620 | 89,979 | 2,641 |
| Materials and Supplies | 5,000 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 0 |
| Contractual Services | 20,588 | 21,618 | 21,617 | 1 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>2,500</u> | <u>3,000</u> | <u>2,898</u> | <u>102</u> |
| Total Probate Court | 122,738 | 122,738 | 119,994 | 2,744 |
| Clerk of Courts: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 178,064 | 177,214 | 131,351 | 45,863 |
| Materials and Supplies | 6,500 | 6,500 | 5,851 | 649 |
| Contractual Services | 7,440 | 7,440 | 6,222 | 1,218 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>1,620</u> | <u>1,620</u> | <u>1,127</u> | <u>493</u> |
| Total Clerk of Courts | 193,624 | 192,774 | 144,551 | 48,223 |
| Municipal Court: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 117,800 | 117,800 | 99,739 | 18,061 |
| Contractual Services | <u>15,750</u> | <u>15,750</u> | <u>14,762</u> | <u>988</u> |
| Total Municipal Court | 133,550 | 133,550 | 114,501 | 19,049 |
| Public Defender: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 431,541 | 427,541 | 417,319 | 10,222 |
| Materials and Supplies | 2,240 | 2,340 | 2,340 | 0 |
| Contractual Services | 35,312 | 39,312 | 39,239 | 73 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>1,408</u> | <u>1,808</u> | <u>1,688</u> | <u>120</u> |
| Total Public Defender | 470,501 | 471,001 | 460,586 | 10,415 |
| Total General Government - Judicial | <u>1,998,197</u> | <u>2,014,546</u> | <u>1,926,780</u> | <u>87,766</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Public Safety: | | | | |
| Sheriff: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 2,058,402 | 2,050,541 | 2,002,726 | 47,815 |
| Materials and Supplies | 35,926 | 38,126 | 38,037 | 89 |
| Contractual Services | 214,018 | 232,245 | 231,127 | 1,118 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>14,200</u> | <u>33,400</u> | <u>33,343</u> | <u>57</u> |
| Total Sheriff | <u>2,322,546</u> | <u>2,354,312</u> | <u>2,305,233</u> | <u>49,079</u> |
| Jail: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 1,658,000 | 1,658,062 | 1,656,161 | 1,901 |
| Materials and Supplies | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,992 | 8 |
| Contractual Services | 595,362 | 580,437 | 562,046 | 18,391 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>3,000</u> | <u>4,100</u> | <u>3,929</u> | <u>171</u> |
| Total Jail | <u>2,261,362</u> | <u>2,247,599</u> | <u>2,227,128</u> | <u>20,471</u> |
| Coroner: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 71,015 | 71,932 | 70,879 | 1,053 |
| Materials and Supplies | 1,500 | 800 | 90 | 710 |
| Contractual Services | 62,580 | 77,580 | 73,095 | 4,485 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>1,580</u> | <u>2,280</u> | <u>2,257</u> | <u>23</u> |
| Total Coroner | <u>136,675</u> | <u>152,592</u> | <u>146,321</u> | <u>6,271</u> |
| Total Public Safety | <u>4,720,583</u> | <u>4,754,503</u> | <u>4,678,682</u> | <u>75,821</u> |
| Public Works: | | | | |
| Map Department: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 73,350 | 73,091 | 72,859 | 232 |
| Materials and Supplies | 2,070 | 2,066 | 1,075 | 991 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>2,300</u> | <u>616</u> | <u>149</u> | <u>467</u> |
| Total Map Department | <u>77,720</u> | <u>75,773</u> | <u>74,083</u> | <u>1,690</u> |
| Buildings and Grounds: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>150,000</u> | <u>51,000</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>51,000</u> |
| Total Buildings and Grounds | <u>150,000</u> | <u>51,000</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>51,000</u> |
| Total Public Works | <u>227,720</u> | <u>126,773</u> | <u>74,083</u> | <u>52,690</u> |
| Health: | | | | |
| Vital Statistics: | | | | |
| Other Expenditures | <u>1,000</u> | <u>1,000</u> | <u>808</u> | <u>192</u> |
| Total Vital Statistics | <u>1,000</u> | <u>1,000</u> | <u>808</u> | <u>192</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| Other Health: | | | | |
| Other Expenditures | 129,435 | 129,435 | 129,434 | 1 |
| Total Other Health | 129,435 | 129,435 | 129,434 | 1 |
| Humane Society: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 8,500 | 8,500 | 6,038 | 2,462 |
| Materials and Supplies | 950 | 950 | 0 | 950 |
| Contractual Services | 5,100 | 5,100 | 4,223 | 877 |
| Other Expenditures | 3,399 | 3,399 | 1,442 | 1,957 |
| Total Humane Society | 17,949 | 17,949 | 11,703 | 6,246 |
| Animal Control Officer: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 58,950 | 48,350 | 45,505 | 2,845 |
| Other Expenditures | 4,799 | 7,299 | 6,143 | 1,156 |
| Total Animal Control Officer | 63,749 | 55,649 | 51,648 | 4,001 |
| Total Health | 212,133 | 204,033 | 193,593 | 10,440 |
| Human Services: | | | | |
| Soldiers Relief: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 43,700 | 43,700 | 38,987 | 4,713 |
| Materials and Supplies | 12,000 | 12,000 | 11,855 | 145 |
| Contractual Services | 218,500 | 201,500 | 182,919 | 18,581 |
| Total Soldiers Relief | 274,200 | 257,200 | 233,761 | 23,439 |
| Veterans Relief: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 311,200 | 311,200 | 301,726 | 9,474 |
| Contractual Services | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,857 | 143 |
| Other Expenditures | 64,932 | 64,932 | 61,302 | 3,630 |
| Total Veterans Relief | 381,132 | 381,132 | 367,885 | 13,247 |
| Total Human Services | 655,332 | 638,332 | 601,646 | 36,686 |
| Capital Outlay | 332,288 | 508,583 | 496,695 | 11,888 |
| Total Expenditures | 14,384,094 | 14,585,946 | 13,824,705 | 761,241 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,212,794) | (1,422,760) | 864,808 | 2,287,568 |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Other Financing Uses | (121,877) | (121,878) | (116,775) | 5,103 |
| Transfers In | 150,000 | 150,000 | 101,915 | (48,085) |
| Transfers Out | (1,184,179) | (1,163,427) | (1,082,146) | 81,281 |
| Advances Out | <u>0</u> | <u>(79,730)</u> | <u>(788,050)</u> | <u>(708,320)</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(1,156,056)</u> | <u>(1,215,035)</u> | <u>(1,885,056)</u> | <u>(670,021)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (2,368,850) | (2,637,795) | (1,020,248) | 1,617,547 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 3,426,276 | 3,426,276 | 3,426,276 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | <u>376,682</u> | <u>376,682</u> | <u>376,682</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 1,434,108</u> | <u>\$ 1,165,163</u> | <u>\$ 2,782,710</u> | <u>\$ 1,617,547</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – Special Revenue Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 3,330,000 | \$ 3,330,000 | \$ 4,260,003 | \$ 930,003 |
| All Other Revenues | 351,180 | 351,180 | 217,501 | (133,679) |
| Total Revenues | <u>3,681,180</u> | <u>3,681,180</u> | <u>4,477,504</u> | <u>796,324</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Human Services: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 3,595,053 | 3,829,553 | 3,144,830 | 684,723 |
| Materials and Supplies | 85,800 | 90,800 | 87,164 | 3,636 |
| Contractual Services | 2,013,138 | 1,225,595 | 1,212,645 | 12,950 |
| Other Expenditures | 429,995 | 479,995 | 412,086 | 67,909 |
| Capital Outlay | 162,813 | 138,313 | 62,617 | 75,696 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>6,286,799</u> | <u>5,764,256</u> | <u>4,919,342</u> | <u>844,914</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (2,605,619) | (2,083,076) | (441,838) | 1,641,238 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 120,000 | 120,000 | 118,179 | (1,821) |
| Transfers Out | (290,000) | (471,807) | (461,708) | 10,099 |
| Advances Out | 0 | (340,736) | (340,736) | 0 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(170,000)</u> | <u>(692,543)</u> | <u>(684,265)</u> | <u>8,278</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (2,775,619) | (2,775,619) | (1,126,103) | 1,649,516 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 2,541,419 | 2,541,419 | 2,541,419 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | 373,149 | 373,149 | 373,149 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 138,949</u> | <u>\$ 138,949</u> | <u>\$ 1,788,465</u> | <u>\$ 1,649,516</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – Special Revenue Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016****MOTOR VEHICLE AND GASOLINE TAX FUND**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 4,890,000 | \$ 4,890,000 | \$ 5,119,575 | \$ 229,575 |
| Charges for Services | 4,000 | 4,000 | 18,185 | 14,185 |
| Investment Earnings | 3,000 | 3,000 | 471 | (2,529) |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,829 | 829 |
| All Other Revenues | 15,500 | 15,500 | 56,255 | 40,755 |
| Total Revenues | <u>4,921,500</u> | <u>4,921,500</u> | <u>5,204,315</u> | <u>282,815</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Works: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 2,432,826 | 2,434,516 | 2,302,917 | 131,599 |
| Materials and Supplies | 729,429 | 964,622 | 909,604 | 55,018 |
| Contractual Services | 1,589,738 | 1,581,337 | 1,366,181 | 215,156 |
| Other Expenditures | 35,584 | 176,790 | 176,067 | 723 |
| Intergovernmental | 155,000 | 178,273 | 178,273 | 0 |
| Capital Outlay | 60,140 | 256,582 | 256,582 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>5,002,717</u> | <u>5,592,120</u> | <u>5,189,624</u> | <u>402,496</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (81,217) | (670,620) | 14,691 | 685,311 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 628,264 | 628,264 | 628,264 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | 81,217 | 81,217 | 81,217 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 628,264</u> | <u>\$ 38,861</u> | <u>\$ 724,172</u> | <u>\$ 685,311</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – Special Revenue Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 1,057,994 | \$ 1,057,994 | \$ 936,171 | \$ (121,823) |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 427,000 | 427,000 | 1,019,068 | 592,068 |
| Charges for Services | 7,350 | 7,350 | 114,751 | 107,401 |
| All Other Revenues | 183,855 | 183,855 | 10,767 | (173,088) |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,676,199</u> | <u>1,676,199</u> | <u>2,080,757</u> | <u>404,558</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Human Services: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 1,359,000 | 1,372,749 | 1,355,142 | 17,607 |
| Materials and Supplies | 23,200 | 7,200 | 3,689 | 3,511 |
| Contractual Services | 1,280,020 | 1,728,020 | 1,583,023 | 144,997 |
| Other Expenditures | 522,699 | 476,950 | 425,824 | 51,126 |
| Capital Outlay | 8,000 | 8,000 | 6,901 | 1,099 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>3,192,919</u> | <u>3,592,919</u> | <u>3,374,579</u> | <u>218,340</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,516,720) | (1,916,720) | (1,293,822) | 622,898 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 2,832,463 | 2,832,463 | 2,832,463 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | 34,919 | 34,919 | 34,919 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 1,350,662</u> | <u>\$ 950,662</u> | <u>\$ 1,573,560</u> | <u>\$ 622,898</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – Special Revenue Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| DEVELOPMENT DISABILITIES FUND | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 3,850,000 | \$ 3,850,000 | \$ 4,008,100 | \$ 158,100 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 2,192,823 | 2,192,823 | 2,135,795 | (57,028) |
| All Other Revenues | 336,545 | 336,545 | 202,761 | (133,784) |
| Total Revenues | <u>6,379,368</u> | <u>6,379,368</u> | <u>6,346,656</u> | <u>(32,712)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Human Services: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 2,494,861 | 2,487,656 | 2,157,325 | 330,331 |
| Materials and Supplies | 380,964 | 338,964 | 70,027 | 268,937 |
| Contractual Services | 3,916,620 | 4,092,325 | 3,892,312 | 200,013 |
| Other Expenditures | 20,263 | 35,263 | 26,105 | 9,158 |
| Capital Outlay | 94,850 | 118,350 | 100,603 | 17,747 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>6,907,558</u> | <u>7,072,558</u> | <u>6,246,372</u> | <u>826,186</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (528,190) | (693,190) | 100,284 | 793,474 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 2,106,340 | 2,106,340 | 0 | (2,106,340) |
| Transfers Out | <u>(2,076,440)</u> | <u>(2,076,440)</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>2,076,440</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>29,900</u> | <u>29,900</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>(29,900)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (498,290) | (663,290) | 100,284 | 763,574 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 7,604,662 | 7,604,662 | 7,604,662 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | <u>18,690</u> | <u>18,690</u> | <u>18,690</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 7,125,062</u> | <u>\$ 6,960,062</u> | <u>\$ 7,723,636</u> | <u>\$ 763,574</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 28,400 | \$ 28,400 | \$ 32,315 | \$ 3,915 |
| Licenses and Permits | 176,000 | 176,000 | 180,921 | 4,921 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 2,000 | 2,000 | 5,976 | 3,976 |
| All Other Revenues | <u>5,200</u> | <u>5,200</u> | <u>756</u> | <u>(4,444)</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>211,600</u> | <u>211,600</u> | <u>219,968</u> | <u>8,368</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Health: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 145,400 | 142,367 | 118,876 | 23,491 |
| Materials and Supplies | 23,000 | 27,000 | 23,680 | 3,320 |
| Contractual Services | 92,465 | 88,465 | 74,312 | 14,153 |
| Other Expenditures | 6,933 | 9,966 | 7,440 | 2,526 |
| Capital Outlay | <u>3,019</u> | <u>3,019</u> | <u>2,715</u> | <u>304</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>270,817</u> | <u>270,817</u> | <u>227,023</u> | <u>43,794</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (59,217) | (59,217) | (7,055) | 52,162 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 63,157 | 63,157 | 63,157 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | <u>16,416</u> | <u>16,416</u> | <u>16,416</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 20,356</u> | <u>\$ 20,356</u> | <u>\$ 72,518</u> | <u>\$ 52,162</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 7,300 | \$ 7,300 | \$ 7,450 | \$ 150 |
| All Other Revenues | 200 | 200 | 151 | (49) |
| Total Revenues | <u>7,500</u> | <u>7,500</u> | <u>7,601</u> | <u>101</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Judicial: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>7,826</u> | <u>7,826</u> | <u>7,746</u> | <u>80</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>7,826</u> | <u>7,826</u> | <u>7,746</u> | <u>80</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (326) | (326) | (145) | 181 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>326</u> | <u>326</u> | <u>326</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 181</u> | <u>\$ 181</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | <u>\$ 1,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,266</u> | <u>\$ 266</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,000</u> | <u>1,000</u> | <u>1,266</u> | <u>266</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Judicial: | | | | |
| Other Expenditures | <u>7,775</u> | <u>7,775</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>7,775</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>7,775</u> | <u>7,775</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>7,775</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of | | | | |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (6,775) | (6,775) | 1,266 | 8,041 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>6,775</u> | <u>6,775</u> | <u>6,775</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 8,041</u> | <u>\$ 8,041</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016****COURTS COMPUTER FUND**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 78,900 | \$ 78,900 | \$ 87,289 | \$ 8,389 |
| Investment Earnings | 20 | 20 | 780 | 760 |
| All Other Revenues | 100 | 100 | 0 | (100) |
| Total Revenues | <u>79,020</u> | <u>79,020</u> | <u>88,069</u> | <u>9,049</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Judicial: | | | | |
| Materials and Supplies | 6,000 | 6,000 | 841 | 5,159 |
| Contractual Services | 5,174 | 5,174 | 1,102 | 4,072 |
| Other Expenditures | 34,350 | 34,350 | 27,682 | 6,668 |
| Capital Outlay | 156,881 | 156,881 | 21,803 | 135,078 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>202,405</u> | <u>202,405</u> | <u>51,428</u> | <u>150,977</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (123,385) | (123,385) | 36,641 | 160,026 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 142,714 | 142,714 | 142,714 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,350 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 20,679</u> | <u>\$ 20,679</u> | <u>\$ 180,705</u> | <u>\$ 160,026</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | <u>\$ 43,000</u> | <u>\$ 43,000</u> | <u>\$ 41,560</u> | <u>\$ (1,440)</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>43,000</u> | <u>43,000</u> | <u>41,560</u> | <u>(1,440)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Legislative and Executive: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | 40,904 | 40,904 | 34,619 | 6,285 |
| Other Expenditures | 6,996 | 6,996 | 6,733 | 263 |
| Capital Outlay | <u>5,000</u> | <u>5,000</u> | <u>3,910</u> | <u>1,090</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>52,900</u> | <u>52,900</u> | <u>45,262</u> | <u>7,638</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (9,900) | (9,900) | (3,702) | 6,198 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 4,858 | 4,858 | 4,858 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | <u>5,042</u> | <u>5,042</u> | <u>5,042</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 6,198</u> | <u>\$ 6,198</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | <u>\$ 2,700</u> | <u>\$ 2,700</u> | <u>\$ 3,417</u> | <u>\$ 717</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>2,700</u> | <u>2,700</u> | <u>3,417</u> | <u>717</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Judicial: | | | | |
| Other Expenditures | <u>4,634</u> | <u>4,634</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>4,634</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>4,634</u> | <u>4,634</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>4,634</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,934) | (1,934) | 3,417 | 5,351 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>1,934</u> | <u>1,934</u> | <u>1,934</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 5,351</u> | <u>\$ 5,351</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

TIME OUT PROGRAM FUND

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| All Other Revenues | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 253</u> | <u>\$ 253</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u> 0</u> | <u> 0</u> | <u> 253</u> | <u> 253</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | |
| Other Expenditures | <u> 1,072</u> | <u> 1,072</u> | <u> 0</u> | <u> 1,072</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u> 1,072</u> | <u> 1,072</u> | <u> 0</u> | <u> 1,072</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | <u> (1,072)</u> | <u> (1,072)</u> | <u> 253</u> | <u> 1,325</u> |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u> 1,072</u> | <u> 1,072</u> | <u> 1,072</u> | <u> 0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u><u> 0</u></u> | <u><u> 0</u></u> | <u><u> 1,325</u></u> | <u><u> 1,325</u></u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

PROBATE - JUVENILE SPECIAL PROJECT FUND

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Fines and Forfeitures | \$ 25,000 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 37,440 | \$ 12,440 |
| All Other Revenues | 20 | 20 | 6,248 | 6,228 |
| Total Revenues | <u>25,020</u> | <u>25,020</u> | <u>43,688</u> | <u>18,668</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 23,550 | 23,550 | 279 | 23,271 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>48,426</u> | <u>48,426</u> | <u>16,978</u> | <u>31,448</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>71,976</u> | <u>71,976</u> | <u>17,257</u> | <u>54,719</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (46,956) | (46,956) | 26,431 | 73,387 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>46,956</u> | <u>46,956</u> | <u>46,956</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 73,387</u> | <u>\$ 73,387</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

CRC PLACEMENT FUND

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Total Revenues | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>2,643</u> | <u>2,643</u> | <u>2,643</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>2,643</u> | <u>2,643</u> | <u>2,643</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (2,643) | (2,643) | (2,643) | 0 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>2,643</u> | <u>2,643</u> | <u>2,643</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

JUVENILE COURT SOCIAL WORKERS FUND

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 75 | \$ 75 | \$ 0 | \$ (75) |
| All Other Revenues | <u>5,000</u> | <u>5,000</u> | <u>1,432</u> | <u>(3,568)</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>5,075</u> | <u>5,075</u> | <u>1,432</u> | <u>(3,643)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | 1,736 | 1,736 | 0 | 1,736 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>34,322</u> | <u>34,322</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>34,322</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>36,058</u> | <u>36,058</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>36,058</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (30,983) | (30,983) | 1,432 | 32,415 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Advances In | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>21,104</u> | <u>21,104</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>21,104</u> | <u>21,104</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (30,983) | (30,983) | 22,536 | 53,519 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>30,983</u> | <u>30,983</u> | <u>30,983</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 53,519</u> | <u>\$ 53,519</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 42,000 | \$ 63,104 | \$ 84,414 | \$ 21,310 |
| All Other Revenues | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>12</u> | <u>12</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>42,000</u> | <u>63,104</u> | <u>84,426</u> | <u>21,322</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Judicial: | | | | |
| Personal Services | <u>21,104</u> | <u>42,208</u> | <u>41,532</u> | <u>676</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>21,104</u> | <u>42,208</u> | <u>41,532</u> | <u>676</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 20,896 | 20,896 | 42,894 | 21,998 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Advances In | 0 | 21,313 | 0 | (21,313) |
| Advances Out | <u>0</u> | <u>(43,368)</u> | <u>(21,104)</u> | <u>22,264</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>0</u> | <u>(22,055)</u> | <u>(21,104)</u> | <u>951</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 20,896 | (1,159) | 21,790 | 22,949 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>1,159</u> | <u>1,159</u> | <u>1,159</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 22,055</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 22,949</u> | <u>\$ 22,949</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016****AUTOMATED TITLE PROCESSING FUND**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 350,000 | \$ 350,000 | \$ 404,990 | \$ 54,990 |
| All Other Revenues | 200 | 200 | 530 | 330 |
| Total Revenues | <u>350,200</u> | <u>350,200</u> | <u>405,520</u> | <u>55,320</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Judicial: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 253,165 | 254,298 | 248,780 | 5,518 |
| Materials and Supplies | 8,775 | 8,775 | 8,521 | 254 |
| Contractual Services | 32,212 | 31,079 | 30,357 | 722 |
| Other Expenditures | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,474 | 26 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>299,652</u> | <u>299,652</u> | <u>293,132</u> | <u>6,520</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 50,548 | 50,548 | 112,388 | 61,840 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers Out | (55,000) | (100,000) | (100,000) | 0 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(55,000)</u> | <u>(100,000)</u> | <u>(100,000)</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (4,452) | (49,452) | 12,388 | 61,840 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 42,972 | 42,972 | 42,972 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | 6,867 | 6,867 | 6,867 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 45,387</u> | <u>\$ 387</u> | <u>\$ 62,227</u> | <u>\$ 61,840</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 1,500</u> | <u>\$ 1,500</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>0</u> | <u>1,500</u> | <u>1,500</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>0</u> | <u>1,500</u> | <u>1,305</u> | <u>195</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>0</u> | <u>1,500</u> | <u>1,305</u> | <u>195</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 195 | 195 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 195</u> | <u>\$ 195</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Fines and Forfeitures | \$ 40,000 | \$ 40,000 | \$ 38,756 | \$ (1,244) |
| All Other Revenues | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>9</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>40,000</u> | <u>40,000</u> | <u>38,765</u> | <u>(1,235)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Judicial: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 1,950 | 1,950 | 1,522 | 428 |
| Materials and Supplies | 6,000 | 6,000 | 2,071 | 3,929 |
| Contractual Services | 59,000 | 59,000 | 43,921 | 15,079 |
| Other Expenditures | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 |
| Capital Outlay | <u>1,500</u> | <u>1,500</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>1,500</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>69,450</u> | <u>69,450</u> | <u>47,514</u> | <u>21,936</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (29,450) | (29,450) | (8,749) | 20,701 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>29,501</u> | <u>29,501</u> | <u>29,501</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 51</u> | <u>\$ 51</u> | <u>\$ 20,752</u> | <u>\$ 20,701</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 800 | \$ 800 | \$ 0 | \$ (800) |
| Charges for Services | 205,700 | 205,700 | 146,943 | (58,757) |
| All Other Revenues | <u>20,200</u> | <u>20,200</u> | <u>8,365</u> | <u>(11,835)</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>226,700</u> | <u>226,700</u> | <u>155,308</u> | <u>(71,392)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Legislative and Executive: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 145,600 | 141,400 | 117,559 | 23,841 |
| Materials and Supplies | 2,650 | 4,750 | 3,527 | 1,223 |
| Contractual Services | 51,921 | 51,921 | 34,213 | 17,708 |
| Other Expenditures | 27,720 | 27,720 | 14,486 | 13,234 |
| Capital Outlay | <u>400</u> | <u>2,500</u> | <u>1,602</u> | <u>898</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>228,291</u> | <u>228,291</u> | <u>171,387</u> | <u>56,904</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,591) | (1,591) | (16,079) | (14,488) |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 118,030 | 118,030 | 118,030 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | <u>21,791</u> | <u>21,791</u> | <u>21,791</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 138,230</u> | <u>\$ 138,230</u> | <u>\$ 123,742</u> | <u>\$ (14,488)</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 47,339 | \$ 62,069 | \$ 61,067 | \$ (1,002) |
| All Other Revenues | 0 | 0 | 120 | 120 |
| Total Revenues | <u>47,339</u> | <u>62,069</u> | <u>61,187</u> | <u>(882)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Legislative and Executive: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 54,235 | 54,733 | 54,518 | 215 |
| Materials and Supplies | 641 | 588 | 543 | 45 |
| Contractual Services | 1,680 | 17,284 | 17,007 | 277 |
| Other Expenditures | 1,050 | 764 | 763 | 1 |
| Capital Outlay | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>58,906</u> | <u>74,669</u> | <u>74,131</u> | <u>538</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (11,567) | (12,600) | (12,944) | (344) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 10,847 | 10,847 | 11,107 | 260 |
| Advances In | 0 | 14,730 | 0 | (14,730) |
| Advances Out | 0 | (14,730) | 0 | 14,730 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>10,847</u> | <u>10,847</u> | <u>11,107</u> | <u>260</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (720) | (1,753) | (1,837) | (84) |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 6,245 | 6,245 | 6,245 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | 720 | 720 | 720 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 6,245</u> | <u>\$ 5,212</u> | <u>\$ 5,128</u> | <u>\$ (84)</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 22,940 | \$ 22,940 | \$ 23,915 | \$ 975 |
| All Other Revenues | 20 | 20 | 60 | 40 |
| Total Revenues | <u>22,960</u> | <u>22,960</u> | <u>23,975</u> | <u>1,015</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 23,147 | 23,009 | 22,831 | 178 |
| Materials and Supplies | 312 | 312 | 312 | 0 |
| Other Expenditures | 150 | 72 | 72 | 0 |
| Capital Outlay | 306 | 522 | 522 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>23,915</u> | <u>23,915</u> | <u>23,737</u> | <u>178</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (955) | (955) | 238 | 1,193 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 1,300 | 1,300 | 0 | (1,300) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>1,300</u> | <u>1,300</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>(1,300)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 345 | 345 | 238 | (107) |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 213 | 213 | 213 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 558</u> | <u>\$ 558</u> | <u>\$ 451</u> | <u>\$ (107)</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Total Revenues | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Judicial: | | | | |
| Capital Outlay | <u>250</u> | <u>250</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>250</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>250</u> | <u>250</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>250</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (250) | (250) | 0 | 250 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>250</u> | <u>250</u> | <u>250</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 250</u> | <u>\$ 250</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | <u>\$ 61,870</u> | <u>\$ 61,870</u> | <u>\$ 61,870</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>61,870</u> | <u>61,870</u> | <u>61,870</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 72,137 | 72,137 | 61,854 | 10,283 |
| Capital Outlay | <u>1,500</u> | <u>1,500</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>1,500</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>73,637</u> | <u>73,637</u> | <u>61,854</u> | <u>11,783</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (11,767) | (11,767) | 16 | 11,783 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>11,767</u> | <u>11,767</u> | <u>11,767</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 11,783</u> | <u>\$ 11,783</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 1,450,000 | \$ 1,450,000 | \$ 1,749,077 | \$ 299,077 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 130,000 | 630,000 | 598,256 | (31,744) |
| All Other Revenues | <u>1,000</u> | <u>1,000</u> | <u>17,494</u> | <u>16,494</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,581,000</u> | <u>2,081,000</u> | <u>2,364,827</u> | <u>283,827</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 1,443,660 | 1,536,060 | 1,482,201 | 53,859 |
| Materials and Supplies | 7,900 | 7,900 | 5,730 | 2,170 |
| Contractual Services | 236,397 | 236,397 | 224,947 | 11,450 |
| Other Expenditures | 235,034 | 133,884 | 63,565 | 70,319 |
| Capital Outlay | 155,775 | 1,437,025 | 1,411,197 | 25,828 |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | <u>119,912</u> | <u>35,000</u> | <u>35,000</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>2,198,678</u> | <u>3,386,266</u> | <u>3,222,640</u> | <u>163,626</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (617,678) | (1,305,266) | (857,813) | 447,453 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers Out | 0 | (93,662) | (93,662) | 0 |
| Advances In | <u>0</u> | <u>781,250</u> | <u>781,250</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>0</u> | <u>687,588</u> | <u>687,588</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (617,678) | (617,678) | (170,225) | 447,453 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 593,446 | 593,446 | 593,446 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | <u>24,232</u> | <u>24,232</u> | <u>24,232</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 447,453</u> | <u>\$ 447,453</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016****LITTER CONTROL AND RECYCLING FUND**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 69,500 | \$ 69,500 | \$ 69,295 | \$ (205) |
| All Other Revenues | 500 | 500 | 1,218 | 718 |
| Total Revenues | <u>70,000</u> | <u>70,000</u> | <u>70,513</u> | <u>513</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Health: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 49,568 | 46,347 | 44,164 | 2,183 |
| Materials and Supplies | 7,063 | 8,872 | 7,678 | 1,194 |
| Contractual Services | 17,074 | 12,403 | 10,478 | 1,925 |
| Other Expenditures | 1,147 | 6,471 | 6,301 | 170 |
| Capital Outlay | 4,600 | 5,360 | 4,075 | 1,285 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>79,452</u> | <u>79,453</u> | <u>72,696</u> | <u>6,757</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (9,452) | (9,453) | (2,183) | 7,270 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 12,106 | 12,106 | 12,106 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | 342 | 342 | 342 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 2,996</u> | <u>\$ 2,995</u> | <u>\$ 10,265</u> | <u>\$ 7,270</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT AGENCY FUND | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 492,500 | \$ 453,200 | \$ 578,245 | \$ 125,045 |
| Charges for Services | 175,000 | 175,000 | 174,880 | (120) |
| All Other Revenues | 10,000 | 10,000 | 23,729 | 13,729 |
| Total Revenues | <u>677,500</u> | <u>638,200</u> | <u>776,854</u> | <u>138,654</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Human Services: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 733,850 | 709,978 | 693,125 | 16,853 |
| Materials and Supplies | 800 | 800 | 417 | 383 |
| Contractual Services | 88,750 | 141,522 | 127,842 | 13,680 |
| Other Expenditures | 10,500 | 17,000 | 15,586 | 1,414 |
| Capital Outlay | 250 | 250 | 238 | 12 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>834,150</u> | <u>869,550</u> | <u>837,208</u> | <u>32,342</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (156,650) | (231,350) | (60,354) | 170,996 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 0 | 39,300 | 181,807 | 142,507 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>0</u> | <u>39,300</u> | <u>181,807</u> | <u>142,507</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (156,650) | (192,050) | 121,453 | 313,503 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 178,739 | 178,739 | 178,739 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | 17,950 | 17,950 | 17,950 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 40,039</u> | <u>\$ 4,639</u> | <u>\$ 318,142</u> | <u>\$ 313,503</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 780,100 | \$ 780,100 | \$ 807,732 | \$ 27,632 |
| All Other Revenues | <u>6,200</u> | <u>6,200</u> | <u>7,038</u> | <u>838</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>786,300</u> | <u>786,300</u> | <u>814,770</u> | <u>28,470</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Legislative and Executive: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 336,650 | 337,250 | 299,032 | 38,218 |
| Materials and Supplies | 10,600 | 10,200 | 2,939 | 7,261 |
| Contractual Services | 148,064 | 212,864 | 190,057 | 22,807 |
| Other Expenditures | 10,000 | 10,000 | 450 | 9,550 |
| Capital Outlay | <u>5,000</u> | <u>40,000</u> | <u>31,453</u> | <u>8,547</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>510,314</u> | <u>610,314</u> | <u>523,931</u> | <u>86,383</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 275,986 | 175,986 | 290,839 | 114,853 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 2,151,446 | 2,151,446 | 2,151,446 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | <u>28,664</u> | <u>28,664</u> | <u>28,664</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 2,456,096</u> | <u>\$ 2,356,096</u> | <u>\$ 2,470,949</u> | <u>\$ 114,853</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 480,500 | \$ 480,500 | \$ 392,877 | \$ (87,623) |
| All Other Revenues | 500 | 500 | 4,126 | 3,626 |
| Total Revenues | <u>481,000</u> | <u>481,000</u> | <u>397,003</u> | <u>(83,997)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 211,845 | 241,466 | 220,245 | 21,221 |
| Materials and Supplies | 15,000 | 10,000 | 5,495 | 4,505 |
| Contractual Services | 98,680 | 235,726 | 105,937 | 129,789 |
| Other Expenditures | 155,475 | 135,590 | 14,554 | 121,036 |
| Capital Outlay | 0 | 12,097 | 10,144 | 1,953 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>481,000</u> | <u>634,879</u> | <u>356,375</u> | <u>278,504</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 0 | (153,879) | 40,628 | 194,507 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>232,324</u> | <u>232,324</u> | <u>232,324</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 232,324</u> | <u>\$ 78,445</u> | <u>\$ 272,952</u> | <u>\$ 194,507</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Special Assessments | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 1,440</u> | <u>\$ 1,481</u> | <u>\$ 41</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u> 0</u> | <u> 1,440</u> | <u> 1,481</u> | <u> 41</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u> 27,797</u> | <u> 29,597</u> | <u> 8,751</u> | <u> 20,846</u> |
| Other Expenditures | <u> 66</u> | <u> 66</u> | <u> 0</u> | <u> 66</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u> 27,863</u> | <u> 29,663</u> | <u> 8,751</u> | <u> 20,912</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | <u> (27,863)</u> | <u> (28,223)</u> | <u> (7,270)</u> | <u> 20,953</u> |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Advances In | <u> 0</u> | <u> 1,800</u> | <u> 1,800</u> | <u> 0</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u> 0</u> | <u> 1,800</u> | <u> 1,800</u> | <u> 0</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u> (27,863)</u> | <u> (26,423)</u> | <u> (5,470)</u> | <u> 20,953</u> |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u> 27,902</u> | <u> 27,902</u> | <u> 27,902</u> | <u> 0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u><u> 39</u></u> | <u><u> 1,479</u></u> | <u><u> 22,432</u></u> | <u><u> 20,953</u></u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Total Revenues | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Health: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>384</u> | <u>384</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>384</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>384</u> | <u>384</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>384</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (384) | (384) | 0 | 384 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>384</u> | <u>384</u> | <u>384</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 384</u> | <u>\$ 384</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016****EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FUND**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 92,466 | \$ 92,466 | \$ 89,035 | \$ (3,431) |
| All Other Revenues | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>5,885</u> | <u>5,885</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>92,466</u> | <u>92,466</u> | <u>94,920</u> | <u>2,454</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 68,000 | 69,000 | 66,153 | 2,847 |
| Materials and Supplies | 2,700 | 2,700 | 2,642 | 58 |
| Contractual Services | 59,175 | 58,175 | 27,378 | 30,797 |
| Other Expenditures | 7,850 | 9,050 | 9,037 | 13 |
| Capital Outlay | <u>26,000</u> | <u>26,000</u> | <u>11,854</u> | <u>14,146</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>163,725</u> | <u>164,925</u> | <u>117,064</u> | <u>47,861</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (71,259) | (72,459) | (22,144) | 50,315 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 24,000 | 24,000 | 24,000 | 0 |
| Transfers Out | <u>(16,000)</u> | <u>(16,000)</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>16,000</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>8,000</u> | <u>8,000</u> | <u>24,000</u> | <u>16,000</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (63,259) | (64,459) | 1,856 | 66,315 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 114,864 | 114,864 | 114,864 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | <u>4,225</u> | <u>4,225</u> | <u>4,225</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 55,830</u> | <u>\$ 54,630</u> | <u>\$ 120,945</u> | <u>\$ 66,315</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

MARRIAGE LICENSE FUND

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | <u>\$ 14,000</u> | <u>\$ 14,608</u> | <u>\$ 14,608</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>14,000</u> | <u>14,608</u> | <u>14,608</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Health: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>14,323</u> | <u>14,931</u> | <u>14,547</u> | <u>384</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>14,323</u> | <u>14,931</u> | <u>14,547</u> | <u>384</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (323) | (323) | 61 | 384 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>323</u> | <u>323</u> | <u>323</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 384</u> | <u>\$ 384</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 1,056,229 | \$ 1,056,229 | \$ 790,385 | \$ (265,844) |
| Charges for Services | 507,910 | 507,910 | 480,647 | (27,263) |
| All Other Revenues | <u>272,475</u> | <u>272,475</u> | <u>46,463</u> | <u>(226,012)</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,836,614</u> | <u>1,836,614</u> | <u>1,317,495</u> | <u>(519,119)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Human Services: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 1,058,250 | 1,110,013 | 1,079,319 | 30,694 |
| Materials and Supplies | 307,683 | 218,246 | 212,343 | 5,903 |
| Contractual Services | 211,618 | 217,994 | 89,356 | 128,638 |
| Other Expenditures | 23,761 | 51,720 | 49,219 | 2,501 |
| Capital Outlay | <u>363,250</u> | <u>366,589</u> | <u>365,778</u> | <u>811</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>1,964,562</u> | <u>1,964,562</u> | <u>1,796,015</u> | <u>168,547</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (127,948) | (127,948) | (478,520) | (350,572) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 25,000 | 25,000 | 0 | (25,000) |
| Advances In | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>340,736</u> | <u>340,736</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>25,000</u> | <u>25,000</u> | <u>340,736</u> | <u>315,736</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (102,948) | (102,948) | (137,784) | (34,836) |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 134,199 | 134,199 | 134,199 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | <u>30,062</u> | <u>30,062</u> | <u>30,062</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 61,313</u> | <u>\$ 61,313</u> | <u>\$ 26,477</u> | <u>\$ (34,836)</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 3,500 | \$ 3,500 | \$ 0 | \$ (3,500) |
| All Other Revenues | <u>5</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>16</u> | <u>11</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>3,505</u> | <u>3,505</u> | <u>16</u> | <u>(3,489)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Legislative and Executive: | | | | |
| Personal Services | <u>3,508</u> | <u>3,508</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>3,508</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>3,508</u> | <u>3,508</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>3,508</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (3) | (3) | 16 | 19 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>3</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 19</u> | <u>\$ 19</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 9,885 | \$ 4,885 |
| All Other Revenues | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>6</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>5,000</u> | <u>5,000</u> | <u>9,891</u> | <u>4,891</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Works: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 5,000 | 5,000 | 567 | 4,433 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>426</u> | <u>426</u> | <u>426</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>5,426</u> | <u>5,426</u> | <u>993</u> | <u>4,433</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (426) | (426) | 8,898 | 9,324 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers Out | <u>(2,456)</u> | <u>(2,456)</u> | <u>(1,915)</u> | <u>541</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(2,456)</u> | <u>(2,456)</u> | <u>(1,915)</u> | <u>541</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (2,882) | (2,882) | 6,983 | 9,865 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>2,882</u> | <u>2,882</u> | <u>2,882</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 9,865</u> | <u>\$ 9,865</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL TRAINING FUND

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 12,320</u> | <u>\$ 12,320</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>12,320</u> | <u>12,320</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 12,320 | 12,320 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 12,320</u> | <u>\$ 12,320</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 25,000 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 30,404 | \$ 5,404 |
| Licenses and Permits | 60,000 | 78,224 | 100,092 | 21,868 |
| All Other Revenues | 0 | 0 | 94 | 94 |
| Total Revenues | <u>85,000</u> | <u>103,224</u> | <u>130,590</u> | <u>27,366</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 43,400 | 37,172 | 36,255 | 917 |
| Materials and Supplies | 0 | 15,598 | 15,598 | 0 |
| Contractual Services | 51,293 | 64,147 | 64,054 | 93 |
| Capital Outlay | 4,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>98,693</u> | <u>116,917</u> | <u>115,907</u> | <u>1,010</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (13,693) | (13,693) | 14,683 | 28,376 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 9,693 | 9,693 | 9,693 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 28,376</u> | <u>\$ 28,376</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 440,000 | \$ 440,000 | \$ 409,873 | \$ (30,127) |
| All Other Revenues | <u>2,000</u> | <u>2,000</u> | <u>41,140</u> | <u>39,140</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>442,000</u> | <u>442,000</u> | <u>451,013</u> | <u>9,013</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Human Services: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 17,000 | 16,000 | 0 | 16,000 |
| Contractual Services | <u>501,600</u> | <u>502,600</u> | <u>189,367</u> | <u>313,233</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>518,600</u> | <u>518,600</u> | <u>189,367</u> | <u>329,233</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (76,600) | (76,600) | 261,646 | 338,246 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 86,225 | 86,225 | 86,225 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | <u>1,600</u> | <u>1,600</u> | <u>1,600</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 11,225</u> | <u>\$ 11,225</u> | <u>\$ 349,471</u> | <u>\$ 338,246</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 30,000 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 30,939 | \$ 939 |
| All Other Revenues | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>84</u> | <u>84</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>30,000</u> | <u>30,000</u> | <u>31,023</u> | <u>1,023</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Judicial: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 31,000 | 31,000 | 30,378 | 622 |
| Other Expenditures | 4,000 | 2,000 | 159 | 1,841 |
| Capital Outlay | <u>0</u> | <u>11,000</u> | <u>9,619</u> | <u>1,381</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>35,000</u> | <u>44,000</u> | <u>40,156</u> | <u>3,844</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (5,000) | (14,000) | (9,133) | 4,867 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>43,316</u> | <u>43,316</u> | <u>43,316</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 38,316</u> | <u>\$ 29,316</u> | <u>\$ 34,183</u> | <u>\$ 4,867</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

SUPERVISION FEE FUND

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 13,000 | \$ 13,000 | \$ 8,452 | \$ (4,548) |
| All Other Revenues | 50 | 50 | 117 | 67 |
| Total Revenues | <u>13,050</u> | <u>13,050</u> | <u>8,569</u> | <u>(4,481)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Judicial: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 12,100 | 13,100 | 6,914 | 6,186 |
| Other Expenditures | 9,227 | 9,227 | 3,826 | 5,401 |
| Capital Outlay | <u>3,000</u> | <u>2,000</u> | <u>146</u> | <u>1,854</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>24,327</u> | <u>24,327</u> | <u>10,886</u> | <u>13,441</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (11,277) | (11,277) | (2,317) | 8,960 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 11,115 | 11,115 | 11,115 | 0 |
| Prior Year Encumbrances | <u>162</u> | <u>162</u> | <u>162</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 8,960</u> | <u>\$ 8,960</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

PARENTING SEMINAR FUND

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 6,000 | \$ 6,000 | \$ 5,360 | \$ (640) |
| All Other Revenues | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>19</u> | <u>19</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>6,000</u> | <u>6,000</u> | <u>5,379</u> | <u>(621)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| General Government - Judicial: | | | | |
| Personal Services | 100 | 100 | 63 | 37 |
| Contractual Services | 5,900 | 5,900 | 4,200 | 1,700 |
| Other Expenditures | <u>0</u> | <u>2,680</u> | <u>2,680</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>6,000</u> | <u>8,680</u> | <u>6,943</u> | <u>1,737</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 0 | (2,680) | (1,564) | 1,116 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>5,782</u> | <u>5,782</u> | <u>5,782</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 5,782</u> | <u>\$ 3,102</u> | <u>\$ 4,218</u> | <u>\$ 1,116</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | <u>\$ 200</u> | <u>\$ 200</u> | <u>\$ 350</u> | <u>\$ 150</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>200</u> | <u>200</u> | <u>350</u> | <u>150</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>2,538</u> | <u>2,538</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>2,538</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>2,538</u> | <u>2,538</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>2,538</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (2,338) | (2,338) | 350 | 2,688 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>2,338</u> | <u>2,338</u> | <u>2,338</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 2,688</u> | <u>\$ 2,688</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 927,300 | \$ 977,624 | \$ 982,269 | \$ 4,645 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 137,300 | 137,300 | 132,655 | (4,645) |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,064,600</u> | <u>1,114,924</u> | <u>1,114,924</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>1,064,600</u> | <u>1,114,924</u> | <u>1,114,924</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>1,064,600</u> | <u>1,114,924</u> | <u>1,114,924</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of | | | | |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 734,300 | \$ 750,993 | \$ 777,795 | \$ 26,802 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 127,154 | 127,154 | 105,408 | (21,746) |
| Total Revenues | <u>861,454</u> | <u>878,147</u> | <u>883,203</u> | <u>5,056</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>1,098,235</u> | <u>1,114,928</u> | <u>1,114,928</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>1,098,235</u> | <u>1,114,928</u> | <u>1,114,928</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (236,781) | (236,781) | (231,725) | 5,056 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>236,781</u> | <u>236,781</u> | <u>236,781</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 5,056</u> | <u>\$ 5,056</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| All Other Revenues | <u>\$ 349,742</u> | <u>\$ 349,742</u> | <u>\$ 218,765</u> | <u>\$ (130,977)</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>349,742</u> | <u>349,742</u> | <u>218,765</u> | <u>(130,977)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | <u>1,442,000</u> | <u>1,459,000</u> | <u>1,129,000</u> | <u>330,000</u> |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges | <u>498,676</u> | <u>482,000</u> | <u>181,094</u> | <u>300,906</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>1,940,676</u> | <u>1,941,000</u> | <u>1,310,094</u> | <u>630,906</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | <u>(1,590,934)</u> | <u>(1,591,258)</u> | <u>(1,091,329)</u> | <u>499,929</u> |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | <u>1,580,758</u> | <u>1,580,758</u> | <u>1,092,423</u> | <u>(488,335)</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>1,580,758</u> | <u>1,580,758</u> | <u>1,092,423</u> | <u>(488,335)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>(10,176)</u> | <u>(10,500)</u> | <u>1,094</u> | <u>11,594</u> |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>19,514</u> | <u>19,514</u> | <u>19,514</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 9,338</u> | <u>\$ 9,014</u> | <u>\$ 20,608</u> | <u>\$ 11,594</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016***

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Total Revenues | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>180</u> | <u>180</u> | <u>180</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 180</u> | <u>\$ 180</u> | <u>\$ 180</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| All Other Revenues | <u>\$ 111,000</u> | <u>\$ 111,000</u> | <u>\$ 106,826</u> | <u>\$ (4,174)</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>111,000</u> | <u>111,000</u> | <u>106,826</u> | <u>(4,174)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | <u>111,000</u> | <u>111,000</u> | <u>106,826</u> | <u>4,174</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>111,000</u> | <u>111,000</u> | <u>106,826</u> | <u>4,174</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of | | | | |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 240,000 | \$ 712,649 | \$ 899,694 | \$ 187,045 |
| Donations and Contributions | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>209,556</u> | <u>209,556</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>240,000</u> | <u>712,649</u> | <u>1,109,250</u> | <u>396,601</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>808,718</u> | <u>1,281,367</u> | <u>1,115,007</u> | <u>166,360</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>808,718</u> | <u>1,281,367</u> | <u>1,115,007</u> | <u>166,360</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (568,718) | (568,718) | (5,757) | 562,961 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>200,000</u> | <u>200,000</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>200,000</u> | <u>200,000</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (568,718) | (568,718) | 194,243 | 762,961 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>568,718</u> | <u>568,718</u> | <u>568,718</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 762,961</u> | <u>\$ 762,961</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| All Other Revenues | <u>\$ 5,000</u> | <u>\$ 5,000</u> | <u>\$ 5,981</u> | <u>\$ 981</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>5,000</u> | <u>5,000</u> | <u>5,981</u> | <u>981</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | |
| Other Expenditures | 4,000 | 4,000 | 1,000 | 3,000 |
| Capital Outlay | <u>4,000</u> | <u>4,000</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>4,000</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>8,000</u> | <u>8,000</u> | <u>1,000</u> | <u>7,000</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of | | | | |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (3,000) | (3,000) | 4,981 | 7,981 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>4,364</u> | <u>4,364</u> | <u>4,364</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 1,364</u> | <u>\$ 1,364</u> | <u>\$ 9,345</u> | <u>\$ 7,981</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 667,185 | \$ 667,185 | \$ 467,928 | \$ (199,257) |
| Investment Earnings | 100 | 100 | 25 | (75) |
| Total Revenues | <u>667,285</u> | <u>667,285</u> | <u>467,953</u> | <u>(199,332)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | |
| Capital Outlay | <u>673,267</u> | <u>673,267</u> | <u>467,133</u> | <u>206,134</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>673,267</u> | <u>673,267</u> | <u>467,133</u> | <u>206,134</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (5,982) | (5,982) | 820 | 6,802 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Advances In | 0 | 47,512 | 0 | (47,512) |
| Advances Out | <u>0</u> | <u>(47,512)</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>47,512</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (5,982) | (5,982) | 820 | 6,802 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>5,982</u> | <u>5,982</u> | <u>5,982</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 6,802</u> | <u>\$ 6,802</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | <u>Original Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | <u>\$ 2,959,965</u> | <u>\$ 5,258,965</u> | <u>\$ 1,179,874</u> | <u>\$ (4,079,091)</u> |
| Total Revenues | <u>2,959,965</u> | <u>5,258,965</u> | <u>1,179,874</u> | <u>(4,079,091)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | |
| Contractual Services | <u>2,959,965</u> | <u>5,258,965</u> | <u>1,179,874</u> | <u>4,079,091</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>2,959,965</u> | <u>5,258,965</u> | <u>1,179,874</u> | <u>4,079,091</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of | | | | |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund types are used to account for assets held by the County in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds.

Agency Funds

District Board of Health Fund

The fund accounts for the District Board of Health for which the county auditor is the ex officio fiscal agent as required under Section 1515.23, Ohio Revised Code.

Soil and Water Conservation Fund

The fund accounts for the funds of the Soil and Water Conservation District, established under Chapter 1515, Ohio Revised Code, for which the county auditor is the fiscal agent.

Corporation Fund

The fund accounts for the portion of permissive taxes and local government money distributed to the City of Mount Vernon and villages in the County.

Local Government Fund

The fund accounts for money received from sales and rental of tangible personal property and selected services, distributed by the State of Ohio under Ohio Revised Code, Chapters 5739 and 5741. An alternative formula distributes all income to the County, City, Villages, Townships and Park Districts, for general operation.

Library Support Fund

The fund accounts for the collection of shared revenues from the State of Ohio that represents a portion of state income taxes which is returned to the County for use by district libraries. These monies are apportioned to the libraries on a monthly basis, allocated by the budget commission according to a formula.

Lodging Tax Fund

The fund accounts for a 3% excise tax on lodging furnished to transient guests. The auditor's office receives 5% and the remaining 95% is distributed to the Knox County Visitors Bureau.

Cigarette Tax Fund

The fund accounts for cigarette license money collected by the State and distributed by the County to certain local governments.

(Continued)

Agency Funds

Manufactured Home Tax Fund

The fund accounts for the collection of first and second half manufactured home taxes which are distributed to certain local governments.

County Court Agency Fund

The fund accounts for money received and distributed by the Court for the following court activities:

1. Clerk of Courts auto title fees, and legal (court related) receipts, and dispositions;
2. Probate Court related receipts and disbursements; and
3. Juvenile Court related receipts and disbursements.

Undivided Personal Property Tax Fund

The fund accounts for the first and second half collections of tangible personal property taxes and delinquent tangible tax to be distributed following state statute to cities, villages, townships, and the County itself.

Estate Tax Fund

The fund accounts for the collection of first and second half estate taxes which are distributed to the State and to certain local governments according to applicable State laws.

Undivided Real Estate Tax Fund

The fund accounts for the first and second half collection of real estate taxes and special assessments from real estate owners. These collections are periodically apportioned to local governments in the County.

Regional Planning Commission Fund

The fund was established by Knox County Regional Planning Commission with revenue generated based on cents per capita from all municipalities and townships within Knox County. The expenses are to contract or plan such information and reports as may be necessary to operate the Commission.

Workers Compensation Fund

The fund accounts for workers' compensation payments collected from local governments in the County and paid to the State.

Public Defender Indigent Fund

The fund was established for the collection of fees to be remitted to the Ohio Public Defender's Office.

(Continued)

Agency Funds

Inmate Fund

The fund accounts for monies held by the sheriff's department that belong to the prisoners. The money is distributed to the commissary or to the prisoner upon release.

Township Fund

The fund accounts for the portion of permissive taxes, gasoline tax and local government money to be distributed to the townships in the County.

Payroll Fund

The fund accounts for payroll taxes and other related payroll deductions accumulated from the governmental and proprietary funds for distribution to other governmental units and private organizations.

Park District Fund

The fund accounts for the collection of grants and donations to preserve county parks and recreation areas, for which the county auditor is the fiscal agent. Expenses are mainly to maintain and purchase additional parks within the county.

Delaware, Knox, Marion and Morrow Joint Solid Waste District (DKMM) Fund

The fund accounts for activities of the jointly governed solid waste district for which Knox County is the fiscal agent.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Combining Statement Of Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
December 31, 2016***

| | Undivided Real Estate Tax | All Other Agency | Totals |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Assets: | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$3,082,677 | \$3,615,828 | \$6,698,505 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts | 0 | 319,810 | 319,810 |
| Receivables: | | | |
| Taxes | 65,123,913 | 0 | 65,123,913 |
| Accounts | 0 | 11,421 | 11,421 |
| Special Assessments | 11,959 | 0 | 11,959 |
| Intergovernmental | 0 | 2,866,675 | 2,866,675 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$68,218,549</u> | <u>\$6,813,734</u> | <u>\$75,032,283</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$68,218,549 | \$3,141,148 | \$71,359,697 |
| Undistributed Monies | 0 | 310,257 | 310,257 |
| Due to Others | 0 | 3,362,329 | 3,362,329 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$68,218,549</u> | <u>\$6,813,734</u> | <u>\$75,032,283</u> |

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Statement Of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Balance December 31, 2015 | Additions | Reductions | Balance December 31, 2016 |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| District Board of Health | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 920,529 | \$ 4,024,669 | \$ (3,815,475) | \$ 1,129,723 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 920,529</u> | <u>\$ 4,024,669</u> | <u>\$ (3,815,475)</u> | <u>\$ 1,129,723</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Due to Others | \$ 920,529 | \$ 4,024,669 | \$ (3,815,475) | \$ 1,129,723 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 920,529</u> | <u>\$ 4,024,669</u> | <u>\$ (3,815,475)</u> | <u>\$ 1,129,723</u> |
| Soil and Water Conservation | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 232,721 | \$ 342,286 | \$ (311,976) | \$ 263,031 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 232,721</u> | <u>\$ 342,286</u> | <u>\$ (311,976)</u> | <u>\$ 263,031</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Due to Others | \$ 232,721 | \$ 342,286 | \$ (311,976) | \$ 263,031 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 232,721</u> | <u>\$ 342,286</u> | <u>\$ (311,976)</u> | <u>\$ 263,031</u> |
| Corporation | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 81,110 | \$ 578,104 | \$ (577,980) | \$ 81,234 |
| Intergovernmental Receivable | 159,957 | 161,256 | (159,957) | 161,256 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 241,067</u> | <u>\$ 739,360</u> | <u>\$ (737,937)</u> | <u>\$ 242,490</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 241,067 | \$ 739,360 | \$ (737,937) | \$ 242,490 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 241,067</u> | <u>\$ 739,360</u> | <u>\$ (737,937)</u> | <u>\$ 242,490</u> |
| Local Government | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Receivable | \$ 660,901 | \$ 658,768 | \$ (660,901) | \$ 658,768 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 660,901</u> | <u>\$ 658,768</u> | <u>\$ (660,901)</u> | <u>\$ 658,768</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 660,901 | \$ 658,768 | \$ (660,901) | \$ 658,768 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 660,901</u> | <u>\$ 658,768</u> | <u>\$ (660,901)</u> | <u>\$ 658,768</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Statement Of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Balance December 31, 2015 | Additions | Reductions | Balance December 31, 2016 |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Library Support | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 0 | \$ 1,617,227 | \$ (1,617,227) | \$ 0 |
| Intergovernmental Receivable | 825,413 | 826,360 | (825,413) | 826,360 |
| Total Assets | \$ 825,413 | \$ 2,443,587 | \$ (2,442,640) | \$ 826,360 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 825,413 | \$ 2,443,587 | \$ (2,442,640) | \$ 826,360 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 825,413 | \$ 2,443,587 | \$ (2,442,640) | \$ 826,360 |
| Lodging Tax | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 0 | \$ 180,888 | \$ (179,456) | \$ 1,432 |
| Accounts Receivable | 9,700 | 11,421 | (9,700) | 11,421 |
| Total Assets | \$ 9,700 | \$ 192,309 | \$ (189,156) | \$ 12,853 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Due to Others | 9,700 | \$ 192,309 | \$ (189,156) | \$ 12,853 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 9,700 | \$ 192,309 | \$ (189,156) | \$ 12,853 |
| Cigarette Tax | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 0 | \$ 7,690 | \$ (7,633) | \$ 57 |
| Total Assets | \$ 0 | \$ 7,690 | \$ (7,633) | \$ 57 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 0 | \$ 7,690 | \$ (7,633) | \$ 57 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 0 | \$ 7,690 | \$ (7,633) | \$ 57 |
| Manufactured Home Tax | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 17,741 | \$ 192,480 | \$ (185,725) | \$ 24,496 |
| Total Assets | \$ 17,741 | \$ 192,480 | \$ (185,725) | \$ 24,496 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 17,741 | \$ 192,480 | \$ (185,725) | \$ 24,496 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 17,741 | \$ 192,480 | \$ (185,725) | \$ 24,496 |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Statement Of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Balance December 31, 2015 | Additions | Reductions | Balance December 31, 2016 |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| County Court Agency | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts | \$ 328,505 | \$ 10,055,846 | \$ (10,074,094) | \$ 310,257 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 328,505</u> | <u>\$ 10,055,846</u> | <u>\$ (10,074,094)</u> | <u>\$ 310,257</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 0 | \$ 6,340,094 | \$ (6,340,094) | \$ 0 |
| Undistributed Monies | 328,505 | 310,257 | (328,505) | 310,257 |
| Due to Others | 0 | 3,405,495 | (3,405,495) | 0 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 328,505</u> | <u>\$ 10,055,846</u> | <u>\$ (10,074,094)</u> | <u>\$ 310,257</u> |
| Undivided Personal Property Tax | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 0 | \$ 32,192 | \$ (32,192) | \$ 0 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 32,192</u> | <u>\$ (32,192)</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 0 | \$ 32,192 | \$ (32,192) | \$ 0 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 32,192</u> | <u>\$ (32,192)</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Estate Tax | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 12,383 | \$ 11,346 | \$ (23,729) | \$ 0 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 12,383</u> | <u>\$ 11,346</u> | <u>\$ (23,729)</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 12,383 | \$ 11,346 | \$ (23,729) | \$ 0 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 12,383</u> | <u>\$ 11,346</u> | <u>\$ (23,729)</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Undivided Real Estate Tax | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 2,812,025 | \$ 61,184,763 | \$ (60,914,111) | \$ 3,082,677 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Taxes | 59,218,383 | 65,123,913 | (59,218,383) | 65,123,913 |
| Special Assessments | 44,908 | 11,959 | (44,908) | 11,959 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 62,075,316</u> | <u>\$ 126,320,635</u> | <u>\$ (120,177,402)</u> | <u>\$ 68,218,549</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 62,075,316 | \$ 126,320,635 | \$ (120,177,402) | 68,218,549 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 62,075,316</u> | <u>\$ 126,320,635</u> | <u>\$ (120,177,402)</u> | <u>\$ 68,218,549</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Statement Of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Balance December 31, 2015 | Additions | Reductions | Balance December 31, 2016 |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Regional Planning Commission | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 52,302 | \$ 49,960 | \$ (35,172) | \$ 67,090 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 52,302</u> | <u>\$ 49,960</u> | <u>\$ (35,172)</u> | <u>\$ 67,090</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Due to Others | \$ 52,302 | \$ 49,960 | \$ (35,172) | \$ 67,090 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 52,302</u> | <u>\$ 49,960</u> | <u>\$ (35,172)</u> | <u>\$ 67,090</u> |
| Workers' Compensation | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 0 | \$ 436,587 | \$ (436,587) | \$ 0 |
| Intergovernmental Receivable | 25,260 | 3,092 | (3,092) | 25,260 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 25,260</u> | <u>\$ 439,679</u> | <u>\$ (439,679)</u> | <u>\$ 25,260</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 25,260 | \$ 439,679 | \$ (439,679) | \$ 25,260 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 25,260</u> | <u>\$ 439,679</u> | <u>\$ (439,679)</u> | <u>\$ 25,260</u> |
| Public Defender Indigent | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 285 | \$ 6,864 | \$ (7,149) | \$ 0 |
| Intergovernmental Receivable | 224 | 316 | (224) | 316 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 509</u> | <u>\$ 7,180</u> | <u>\$ (7,373)</u> | <u>\$ 316</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 509 | \$ 7,180 | \$ (7,373) | \$ 316 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 509</u> | <u>\$ 7,180</u> | <u>\$ (7,373)</u> | <u>\$ 316</u> |
| Inmate | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts | \$ 7,304 | \$ 241,815 | \$ (239,566) | \$ 9,553 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 7,304</u> | <u>\$ 241,815</u> | <u>\$ (239,566)</u> | <u>\$ 9,553</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Due to Others | \$ 7,304 | \$ 241,815 | \$ (239,566) | \$ 9,553 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 7,304</u> | <u>\$ 241,815</u> | <u>\$ (239,566)</u> | <u>\$ 9,553</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Statement Of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Balance December 31, 2015 | Additions | Reductions | Balance December 31, 2016 |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Township | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 0 | \$ 2,848,025 | \$ (2,848,025) | \$ 0 |
| Intergovernmental Receivable | 1,202,818 | 1,194,715 | (1,202,818) | 1,194,715 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 1,202,818</u> | <u>\$ 4,042,740</u> | <u>\$ (4,050,843)</u> | <u>\$ 1,194,715</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | 1,202,818 | \$ 4,042,740 | \$ (4,050,843) | \$ 1,194,715 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 1,202,818</u> | <u>\$ 4,042,740</u> | <u>\$ (4,050,843)</u> | <u>\$ 1,194,715</u> |
| Payroll | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 212,368 | \$ 20,871,577 | \$ (20,910,053) | \$ 173,892 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 212,368</u> | <u>\$ 20,871,577</u> | <u>\$ (20,910,053)</u> | <u>\$ 173,892</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 209,022 | \$ 7,430,841 | \$ (7,471,177) | \$ 168,686 |
| Due to Others | 3,346 | 13,440,736 | (13,438,876) | 5,206 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 212,368</u> | <u>\$ 20,871,577</u> | <u>\$ (20,910,053)</u> | <u>\$ 173,892</u> |
| Park District | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 509,475 | \$ 528,799 | \$ (630,836) | \$ 407,438 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 509,475</u> | <u>\$ 528,799</u> | <u>\$ (630,836)</u> | <u>\$ 407,438</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Due to Others | \$ 509,475 | \$ 528,799 | \$ (630,836) | \$ 407,438 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$509,475</u> | <u>\$528,799</u> | <u>\$ (630,836)</u> | <u>\$407,438</u> |
| DKMM | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 1,234,965 | \$ 1,671,217 | \$ (1,438,747) | \$ 1,467,435 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 1,234,965</u> | <u>\$ 1,671,217</u> | <u>\$ (1,438,747)</u> | <u>\$ 1,467,435</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Due to Others | \$ 1,234,965 | \$ 1,671,217 | \$ (1,438,747) | \$ 1,467,435 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 1,234,965</u> | <u>\$ 1,671,217</u> | <u>\$ (1,438,747)</u> | <u>\$ 1,467,435</u> |

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Combining Statement Of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Balance December 31, 2015 | Additions | Reductions | Balance December 31, 2016 |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| All Agency Funds | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 6,085,904 | \$ 94,584,674 | \$ (93,972,073) | 6,698,505 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts | 335,809 | 10,297,661 | (10,313,660) | 319,810 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Taxes | 59,218,383 | 65,123,913 | (59,218,383) | 65,123,913 |
| Accounts | 9,700 | 11,421 | (9,700) | 11,421 |
| Special Assessments | 44,908 | 11,959 | (44,908) | 11,959 |
| Intergovernmental | 2,874,573 | 2,844,507 | (2,852,405) | 2,866,675 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 68,569,277</u> | <u>\$ 172,874,135</u> | <u>\$ (166,411,129)</u> | <u>\$ 75,032,283</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Payable | \$ 65,270,430 | \$ 148,666,592 | \$ (142,577,325) | \$ 71,359,697 |
| Undistributed Monies | 328,505 | 310,257 | (328,505) | 310,257 |
| Due to Others | 2,970,342 | 23,897,286 | (23,505,299) | 3,362,329 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>\$ 68,569,277</u> | <u>\$ 172,874,135</u> | <u>\$ (166,411,129)</u> | <u>\$ 75,032,283</u> |

COMPONENT UNITS

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Cash Flows
Component Unit
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

| | Knox County Airport |
|---|------------------------|
| <u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</u> | |
| Cash Received from Customers | \$542,869 |
| Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services | (318,007) |
| Cash Payments to Employees for Service | (138,681) |
| Other Operating Receipts | 1,967 |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | <u>88,148</u> |
| <u>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</u> | |
| Capital Grant | 73,048 |
| Acquisition of Capital Assets | (90,341) |
| Debt Principal Retirement | (41,100) |
| Interest Paid on Debt | (26,843) |
| Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities | <u>(85,236)</u> |
| Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 2,912 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year | 266,909 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year | <u>\$269,821</u> |
| <u>Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:</u> | |
| Operating Loss | (\$216,519) |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities: | |
| Depreciation Expense | 303,264 |
| Changes in Assets and Liabilities: | |
| Increase in Accounts Receivable | (4,505) |
| Increase in Inventory | (5,118) |
| Increase in Accounts Payable | 7,368 |
| Increase in Due to Primary Government | 3,658 |
| Total Adjustments | <u>304,667</u> |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | <u>\$88,148</u> |



STATISTICAL SECTION



STATISTICAL TABLES

This part of the County’s comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County’s overall financial health.

Contents

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Financial Trends | S 2 – S 13 |
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County’s financial position has changed over time. | |
| Revenue Capacity | S 14 – S 21 |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader understand and assess the factors affecting the County’s ability to generate its most significant local revenue sources, which is property tax. | |
| Debt Capacity | S 22 – S 29 |
| These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County’s current levels of outstanding debt and the County’s ability to issue additional debt in the future. | |
| Economic and Demographic Information | S 30 – S 33 |
| These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County’s financial activities take place and to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial information over time and among governments. | |
| Operating Information | S 34 – S 39 |
| These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County’s financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs. | |
| Sources Note: | |
| Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. | |

Knox County, Ohio

*Net Position by Component
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)*

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | | (1) | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$46,412,153 | \$46,177,057 | \$46,246,780 | \$49,273,409 |
| Restricted | 19,198,230 | 17,732,203 | 19,974,016 | 23,119,705 |
| Unrestricted | 6,207,084 | 4,195,953 | 4,374,081 | 5,154,707 |
| Total Governmental Activities Net Position | <u>\$71,817,467</u> | <u>\$68,105,213</u> | <u>\$70,594,877</u> | <u>\$77,547,821</u> |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$3,028,127 | \$2,759,725 | \$3,214,860 | \$3,904,705 |
| Unrestricted | 874,504 | 1,310,052 | 2,398,616 | 2,308,792 |
| Total Business-type Activities Net Position | <u>\$3,902,631</u> | <u>\$4,069,777</u> | <u>\$5,613,476</u> | <u>\$6,213,497</u> |
| Primary Government: | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$49,440,280 | \$48,936,782 | \$49,461,640 | \$53,178,114 |
| Restricted | 19,198,230 | 17,732,203 | 19,974,016 | 23,119,705 |
| Unrestricted | 7,081,588 | 5,506,005 | 6,772,697 | 7,463,499 |
| Total Primary Government Net Position | <u>\$75,720,098</u> | <u>\$72,174,990</u> | <u>\$76,208,353</u> | <u>\$83,761,318</u> |

Source: County Auditor's Office

(1) Net Position was restated for 2009 as a result of a prior period adjustment.

(2) Net Position was restated for 2011 as a result of a prior period adjustment.

(3) Net Position was restated for 2014 as a result of a prior period adjustment for implementing GASB 68.

Knox County, Ohio

| 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| (2) | | | (3) | | |
| \$50,171,806 | \$50,381,060 | \$51,446,528 | \$51,802,500 | \$52,230,095 | \$55,733,167 |
| 26,284,909 | 24,624,520 | 29,228,233 | 28,482,641 | 27,883,770 | 26,900,356 |
| 3,530,088 | 2,876,152 | 5,422,981 | (5,313,665) | (3,987,505) | (5,124,408) |
| <u>\$79,986,803</u> | <u>\$77,881,732</u> | <u>\$86,097,742</u> | <u>\$74,971,476</u> | <u>\$76,126,360</u> | <u>\$77,509,115</u> |
| | | | | | |
| \$3,695,596 | \$5,308,460 | \$5,093,033 | \$5,175,769 | \$5,267,852 | \$5,248,223 |
| 2,720,479 | 1,093,682 | 2,218,334 | 1,996,212 | 2,066,563 | 2,403,826 |
| <u>\$6,416,075</u> | <u>\$6,402,142</u> | <u>\$7,311,367</u> | <u>\$7,171,981</u> | <u>\$7,334,415</u> | <u>\$7,652,049</u> |
| | | | | | |
| \$53,867,402 | \$55,689,520 | \$56,539,561 | \$56,978,269 | \$57,497,947 | \$60,981,390 |
| 26,284,909 | 24,624,520 | 29,228,233 | 28,482,641 | 27,883,770 | 26,900,356 |
| 6,250,567 | 3,969,834 | 7,641,315 | (3,317,453) | (1,920,942) | (2,720,582) |
| <u>\$86,402,878</u> | <u>\$84,283,874</u> | <u>\$93,409,109</u> | <u>\$82,143,457</u> | <u>\$83,460,775</u> | <u>\$85,161,164</u> |

Knox County, Ohio

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Years (accrual basis of accounting)

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Expenses | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | \$6,596,815 | \$7,669,993 | \$6,145,058 |
| Judicial | 2,178,492 | 2,255,167 | 2,180,208 |
| Public Safety | 6,023,816 | 6,416,779 | 6,524,287 |
| Public Works | 6,966,197 | 6,624,205 | 5,542,229 |
| Health | 551,510 | 473,310 | 466,915 |
| Human Services | 16,135,467 | 17,704,895 | 15,780,147 |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges (2) | 499,031 | 476,946 | 473,944 |
| <i>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</i> | <u>38,951,328</u> | <u>41,621,295</u> | <u>37,112,788</u> |
| Business-type Activities: | | | |
| Sewer (2) | 1,035,406 | 1,488,318 | 1,254,142 |
| Landfill | 0 | 0 | 17,563 |
| <i>Total Business-type Activities Expenses</i> | <u>1,035,406</u> | <u>1,488,318</u> | <u>1,271,705</u> |
| <i>Total Primary Government Expenses</i> | <u>\$39,986,734</u> | <u>\$43,109,613</u> | <u>\$38,384,493</u> |
| Program Revenues | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | |
| Charges for Services | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | \$1,333,018 | \$1,469,638 | \$1,538,388 |
| Judicial | 625,573 | 610,516 | 674,700 |
| Public Safety | 736,359 | 857,152 | 872,700 |
| Public Works | 61,676 | 109,294 | 58,177 |
| Health | 170,066 | 184,077 | 220,784 |
| Human Services | 230,807 | 305,353 | 361,484 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions | 16,638,278 | 15,860,786 | 14,313,536 |
| Capital Grants and Contributions (1) | 848,177 | 417,569 | 1,086,915 |
| <i>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</i> | <u>20,643,954</u> | <u>19,814,385</u> | <u>19,126,684</u> |

(1) Capital Grants and Contributions were restated for 2009 as a result of a prior period adjustment.

(2) Interest and Fiscal Charges was restated for 2011 as a result of a prior period adjustment.

Knox County, Ohio

| 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| \$6,035,909 | \$7,210,075 | \$6,869,622 | \$6,494,006 | \$6,744,339 | \$6,843,613 | \$7,482,905 |
| 2,101,009 | 2,112,160 | 2,169,830 | 2,211,444 | 2,251,321 | 2,322,686 | 2,441,954 |
| 6,675,712 | 7,186,473 | 7,567,869 | 6,696,152 | 7,855,799 | 7,260,387 | 9,018,814 |
| 6,104,722 | 6,044,318 | 6,917,441 | 6,077,391 | 6,831,713 | 7,185,042 | 6,877,824 |
| 471,674 | 517,204 | 515,608 | 539,613 | 556,544 | 529,545 | 552,016 |
| 13,571,708 | 14,412,498 | 16,987,137 | 14,130,596 | 18,335,487 | 18,192,793 | 19,963,056 |
| 272,330 | 332,106 | 325,128 | 328,042 | 255,178 | 228,376 | 205,673 |
| <u>35,233,064</u> | <u>37,814,834</u> | <u>41,352,635</u> | <u>36,477,244</u> | <u>42,830,381</u> | <u>42,562,442</u> | <u>46,542,242</u> |
| 1,293,085 | 1,720,573 | 2,228,748 | 1,750,524 | 2,165,264 | 2,125,478 | 2,073,140 |
| 0 | 97,909 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>1,293,085</u> | <u>1,818,482</u> | <u>2,228,748</u> | <u>1,750,524</u> | <u>2,165,264</u> | <u>2,125,478</u> | <u>2,073,140</u> |
| <u>\$36,526,149</u> | <u>\$39,633,316</u> | <u>\$43,581,383</u> | <u>\$38,227,768</u> | <u>\$44,995,645</u> | <u>\$44,687,920</u> | <u>\$48,615,382</u> |
| \$1,536,183 | \$1,639,889 | \$1,672,400 | \$1,677,483 | \$1,694,372 | \$1,757,040 | \$1,744,414 |
| 848,202 | 852,235 | 858,571 | 882,401 | 864,007 | 884,768 | 879,285 |
| 996,967 | 1,230,372 | 1,011,205 | 1,096,388 | 1,117,084 | 967,753 | 1,155,970 |
| 67,621 | 6,555 | 23,654 | 25,896 | 31,530 | 31,322 | 47,847 |
| 223,267 | 246,248 | 246,222 | 237,273 | 229,211 | 237,238 | 232,088 |
| 307,143 | 323,650 | 332,691 | 302,676 | 701,189 | 713,840 | 818,714 |
| 13,682,020 | 13,668,987 | 12,682,163 | 15,202,850 | 15,030,805 | 14,330,767 | 15,528,258 |
| 3,273,856 | 2,471,982 | 1,470,590 | 2,927,456 | 3,444,812 | 2,400,749 | 5,083,437 |
| <u>20,935,259</u> | <u>20,439,918</u> | <u>18,297,496</u> | <u>22,352,423</u> | <u>23,113,010</u> | <u>21,323,477</u> | <u>25,490,013</u> |

Knox County, Ohio

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Years (accrual basis of accounting)

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Business-type Activities: | | | |
| Charges for Services | | | |
| Sewer | 1,298,431 | 1,340,980 | 1,418,102 |
| Landfill | 21,017 | 18,635 | 0 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Grants and Contributions (2) | 56,368 | 39,998 | 1,225,478 |
| <i>Total Business-type Activities Program Revenues</i> | 1,375,816 | 1,399,613 | 2,643,580 |
| <i>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</i> | 22,019,770 | 21,213,998 | 21,770,264 |
| Net (Expense)/Revenue | | | |
| Governmental Activities | (18,307,374) | (21,806,910) | (17,986,104) |
| Business-type Activities | 340,410 | (88,705) | 1,371,875 |
| <i>Total Primary Government Net (Expense)/Revenue</i> | (\$17,966,964) | (\$21,895,615) | (\$16,614,229) |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | |
| Property Taxes Levied for: | | | |
| General Purposes | \$3,823,813 | \$3,653,400 | \$3,847,226 |
| Special Purposes | 4,188,238 | 3,989,314 | 6,352,299 |
| Sales Taxes | 5,404,743 | 5,439,281 | 4,951,627 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues, Unrestricted | 2,357,839 | 2,758,915 | 3,259,260 |
| Investment Earnings | 1,499,020 | 707,531 | 421,128 |
| Miscellaneous | 1,784,125 | 1,732,961 | 1,777,222 |
| Transfers | 7,121 | (186,746) | (132,994) |
| <i>Total Governmental Activities</i> | 19,064,899 | 18,094,656 | 20,475,768 |
| Business-type Activities: | | | |
| Investment Earnings | 93,739 | 69,105 | 38,830 |
| Transfers | (7,121) | 186,746 | 132,994 |
| <i>Total Business-type Activities</i> | 86,618 | 255,851 | 171,824 |
| <i>Total Primary Government</i> | \$19,151,517 | \$18,350,507 | \$20,647,592 |
| Change in Net Position | | | |
| Governmental Activities | \$757,525 | (\$3,712,254) | \$2,489,664 |
| Business-type Activities | 427,028 | 167,146 | 1,543,699 |
| <i>Total Primary Government Change in Net Position</i> | \$1,184,553 | (\$3,545,108) | \$4,033,363 |

Source: County Auditor's Office

Knox County, Ohio

| 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1,450,720 | 1,742,668 | 1,862,932 | 1,999,163 | 2,023,479 | 1,968,393 | 2,112,640 |
| 127,089 | 0 | 1,489 | 34,225 | 7,694 | 4,484 | 9,249 |
| 107,135 | 140,103 | 140,103 | 128,530 | 128,493 | 125,469 | 122,609 |
| 114,730 | 146,200 | 98,081 | 407,008 | 39,713 | 36,379 | 54,198 |
| <u>1,799,674</u> | <u>2,028,971</u> | <u>2,102,605</u> | <u>2,568,926</u> | <u>2,199,379</u> | <u>2,134,725</u> | <u>2,298,696</u> |
| 22,734,933 | 22,468,889 | 20,400,101 | 24,921,349 | 25,312,389 | 23,458,202 | 27,788,709 |
| (14,297,805) | (17,374,916) | (23,055,139) | (14,124,821) | (19,717,371) | (21,238,965) | (21,052,229) |
| 506,589 | 210,489 | (126,143) | 818,402 | 34,115 | 9,247 | 225,556 |
| <u>(\$13,791,216)</u> | <u>(\$17,164,427)</u> | <u>(\$23,181,282)</u> | <u>(\$13,306,419)</u> | <u>(\$19,683,256)</u> | <u>(\$21,229,718)</u> | <u>(\$20,826,673)</u> |
| \$3,810,053 | \$3,823,921 | \$3,908,629 | \$4,039,454 | \$4,105,058 | \$4,490,189 | \$4,563,169 |
| 6,350,981 | 6,398,403 | 6,459,890 | 6,641,214 | 6,611,736 | 6,571,806 | 6,697,022 |
| 5,726,806 | 5,465,107 | 5,920,900 | 6,180,390 | 6,853,635 | 7,008,914 | 7,110,407 |
| 3,175,551 | 2,906,735 | 2,604,245 | 2,915,379 | 2,762,484 | 2,801,438 | 2,667,093 |
| 150,227 | 177,190 | 154,864 | 162,187 | (10,169) | 345,717 | 213,990 |
| 2,106,347 | 1,336,069 | 1,996,545 | 1,495,963 | 1,215,152 | 1,291,627 | 1,233,286 |
| (69,216) | (88,082) | (95,005) | (79,588) | (122,548) | (115,842) | (49,983) |
| <u>21,250,749</u> | <u>20,019,343</u> | <u>20,950,068</u> | <u>21,354,999</u> | <u>21,415,348</u> | <u>22,393,849</u> | <u>22,434,984</u> |
| 24,216 | 23,818 | 17,205 | 11,235 | 36,215 | 37,345 | 42,095 |
| 69,216 | 88,082 | 95,005 | 79,588 | 122,548 | 115,842 | 49,983 |
| 93,432 | 111,900 | 112,210 | 90,823 | 158,763 | 153,187 | 92,078 |
| <u>\$21,344,181</u> | <u>\$20,131,243</u> | <u>\$21,062,278</u> | <u>\$21,445,822</u> | <u>\$21,574,111</u> | <u>\$22,547,036</u> | <u>\$22,527,062</u> |
| \$6,952,944 | \$2,644,427 | (\$2,105,071) | \$7,230,178 | \$1,697,977 | \$1,154,884 | \$1,382,755 |
| 600,021 | 322,389 | (13,933) | 909,225 | 192,878 | 162,434 | 317,634 |
| <u>\$7,552,965</u> | <u>\$2,966,816</u> | <u>(\$2,119,004)</u> | <u>\$8,139,403</u> | <u>\$1,890,855</u> | <u>\$1,317,318</u> | <u>\$1,700,389</u> |

Knox County, Ohio

*Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$229,114 |
| Assigned | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,531,904 |
| Unassigned | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,364,951 |
| Reserved | 662,662 | 601,554 | 473,903 | 492,106 | 0 |
| Unreserved | 2,089,151 | 1,200,614 | 1,717,030 | 2,122,349 | 0 |
| <i>Total General Fund</i> | <u>2,751,813</u> | <u>1,802,168</u> | <u>2,190,933</u> | <u>2,614,455</u> | <u>3,125,969</u> |
| All Other Governmental Funds | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 352,260 |
| Restricted | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22,389,104 |
| Assigned | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 504,077 |
| Unassigned | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (89) |
| Reserved | 2,552,965 | 1,465,703 | 1,712,120 | 1,112,747 | 0 |
| Unreserved, Undesignated, Reported in: | | | | | |
| Special Revenue Funds | 12,763,343 | 10,536,832 | 14,071,965 | 17,820,875 | 0 |
| Capital Projects Funds | 611,413 | 750,308 | 727,137 | 488,410 | 0 |
| <i>Total All Other Governmental Funds</i> | <u>15,927,721</u> | <u>12,752,843</u> | <u>16,511,222</u> | <u>19,422,032</u> | <u>23,245,352</u> |
| <i>Total Governmental Funds</i> | <u>\$18,679,534</u> | <u>\$14,555,011</u> | <u>\$18,702,155</u> | <u>\$22,036,487</u> | <u>\$26,371,321</u> |

Source: County Auditor's Office

Note: The County implemented GASB 54 in 2011 which established new fund balance classifications for governmental funds.

Knox County, Ohio

| <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| \$216,611 | \$211,279 | \$202,473 | \$187,173 | \$171,114 |
| 1,525,988 | 1,539,044 | 1,809,941 | 2,287,699 | 2,892,615 |
| 1,660,248 | 2,014,337 | 2,177,515 | 2,087,386 | 1,737,954 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>3,402,847</u> | <u>3,764,660</u> | <u>4,189,929</u> | <u>4,562,258</u> | <u>4,801,683</u> |
| 308,489 | 388,450 | 526,494 | 689,255 | 447,959 |
| 21,159,815 | 26,388,872 | 24,898,373 | 24,163,547 | 23,075,557 |
| 593,854 | 580,346 | 529,161 | 568,718 | 794,494 |
| (9,683) | (95,828) | (190,320) | (77,145) | (282,775) |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>22,052,475</u> | <u>27,261,840</u> | <u>25,763,708</u> | <u>25,344,375</u> | <u>24,035,235</u> |
| <u>\$25,455,322</u> | <u>\$31,026,500</u> | <u>\$29,953,637</u> | <u>\$29,906,633</u> | <u>\$28,836,918</u> |

Knox County, Ohio

*Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes | \$13,383,880 | \$13,117,298 | \$15,086,952 | \$15,417,736 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 19,842,435 | 17,551,214 | 20,211,095 | 20,029,661 |
| Charges for Services | 2,909,318 | 3,224,427 | 3,398,465 | 3,555,170 |
| Licenses and Permits | 138,752 | 167,644 | 208,226 | 213,560 |
| Investment Earnings | 1,380,218 | 639,692 | 414,462 | 147,357 |
| Special Assessments | 25,227 | 46,702 | 29,374 | 10,092 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 95,514 | 93,224 | 87,929 | 175,180 |
| Donations and Contributions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| All Other Revenue | 1,995,442 | 1,761,323 | 1,793,579 | 1,962,072 |
| Total Revenue | 39,770,786 | 36,601,524 | 41,230,082 | 41,510,828 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General Government: | | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | 6,437,179 | 6,880,886 | 6,228,729 | 5,725,837 |
| Judicial | 2,168,442 | 2,216,707 | 2,179,242 | 2,086,329 |
| Public Safety | 5,696,130 | 6,000,693 | 6,371,465 | 6,633,390 |
| Public Works | 5,751,430 | 5,080,715 | 4,446,632 | 4,932,333 |
| Health | 478,587 | 449,367 | 415,995 | 417,456 |
| Human Services | 14,098,762 | 15,250,656 | 13,643,822 | 11,579,167 |
| Intergovernmental | 2,081,824 | 2,057,835 | 2,053,506 | 2,039,618 |
| Capital Outlay | 1,696,281 | 1,358,922 | 1,940,957 | 3,791,073 |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | 658,364 | 732,105 | 769,696 | 940,226 |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges | 502,744 | 480,876 | 468,746 | 450,375 |
| Total Expenditures | 39,569,743 | 40,508,762 | 38,518,790 | 38,595,804 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures | 201,043 | (3,907,238) | 2,711,292 | 2,915,024 |

Knox County, Ohio

| 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| \$15,610,959 | \$16,277,842 | \$16,793,718 | \$17,501,042 | \$17,993,140 | \$18,352,407 |
| 19,747,429 | 17,210,507 | 19,846,448 | 21,030,530 | 19,268,373 | 20,384,306 |
| 3,813,643 | 3,731,180 | 3,770,142 | 4,223,287 | 4,185,635 | 4,442,874 |
| 219,933 | 225,507 | 270,572 | 223,640 | 245,529 | 280,585 |
| 175,371 | 154,444 | 161,765 | (37,179) | 320,212 | 220,066 |
| 12,719 | 24,059 | 14,759 | 10,905 | 95 | 1,481 |
| 285,019 | 170,037 | 169,754 | 191,549 | 160,767 | 152,031 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 566,049 | 375,535 | 209,556 |
| 1,305,617 | 2,141,929 | 1,449,456 | 1,457,385 | 1,311,350 | 1,410,368 |
| 41,170,690 | 39,935,505 | 42,476,614 | 45,167,208 | 43,860,636 | 45,453,674 |
| 5,576,818 | 6,402,100 | 6,509,251 | 6,310,503 | 6,247,597 | 6,403,724 |
| 2,013,428 | 2,138,498 | 2,231,695 | 2,254,467 | 2,342,504 | 2,312,065 |
| 6,496,890 | 6,905,585 | 6,518,180 | 7,397,790 | 6,927,094 | 8,119,581 |
| 4,703,184 | 5,626,902 | 4,983,095 | 5,004,207 | 6,213,996 | 5,095,645 |
| 469,722 | 463,601 | 496,063 | 510,162 | 484,854 | 486,247 |
| 11,501,805 | 14,648,486 | 12,480,472 | 16,195,812 | 15,984,168 | 17,123,837 |
| 2,052,914 | 1,961,519 | 1,964,426 | 1,984,844 | 2,013,707 | 2,004,959 |
| 2,961,457 | 2,671,199 | 2,368,901 | 3,910,802 | 3,361,392 | 3,381,825 |
| 883,249 | 1,503,993 | 947,975 | 2,200,639 | 1,350,795 | 1,495,300 |
| 307,762 | 301,486 | 301,945 | 234,393 | 202,929 | 187,942 |
| 36,967,229 | 42,623,369 | 38,802,003 | 46,003,619 | 45,129,036 | 46,611,125 |
| 4,203,461 | (2,687,864) | 3,674,611 | (836,411) | (1,268,400) | (1,157,451) |

(Continued)

Knox County, Ohio

*Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|--|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Sale of Capital Assets | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Insurance Recoveries | 0 | 0 | 0 | 196,488 |
| Refunding General Obligation Bonds Issued | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,470,000 |
| Premium on General Obligation Refunding Bonds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 162,962 |
| Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent | 0 | 0 | 0 | (7,413,303) |
| Inception of Capital Lease | 165,700 | 0 | 144,777 | 0 |
| Ohio Public Works Commission Loan | 356,656 | 119,189 | 0 | 13,276 |
| Ohio Water Development Authority Loan | 0 | 0 | 661,648 | 34,483 |
| General Obligation Bonds Issued | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loan Issued | 0 | 0 | 600,000 | 0 |
| Installment Loan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers In | 1,715,767 | 1,822,278 | 1,268,939 | 1,012,338 |
| Transfers Out | (1,708,646) | (2,009,024) | (1,401,933) | (1,081,554) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>529,477</u> | <u>(67,557)</u> | <u>1,273,431</u> | <u>394,690</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$730,520</u> | <u>(\$3,974,795)</u> | <u>\$3,984,723</u> | <u>\$3,309,714</u> |
| Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures | 3.14% | 3.17% | 3.56% | 4.12% |

Source: County Auditor's Office

Knox County, Ohio

| 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 204,700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 70,843 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 751,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | (738,289) | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 37,019 | 119,748 | 124,382 | 791,265 | 123,972 |
| 0 | 596,536 | 0 | 0 | 81,434 | 0 |
| 32,513 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1,077,000 | 0 | 475,000 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1,266,846 | 0 | 344,135 | 5,865 | 0 |
| 1,201,605 | 1,107,927 | 1,202,910 | 1,160,742 | 1,637,237 | 1,671,526 |
| (1,289,687) | (1,202,932) | (1,282,498) | (1,283,290) | (1,753,079) | (1,731,509) |
| 219,974 | 1,805,396 | 1,868,160 | (392,320) | 1,237,722 | 63,989 |
| <u>\$4,423,435</u> | <u>(\$882,468)</u> | <u>\$5,542,771</u> | <u>(\$1,228,731)</u> | <u>(\$30,678)</u> | <u>(\$1,093,462)</u> |
| 3.59% | 4.62% | 3.51% | 5.72% | 3.78% | 3.93% |

Knox County, Ohio

Assessed Valuations and Estimated True Values of Taxable Property
(per \$1,000 of assessed value)
Last Ten Years
(dollar amounts in thousands)

| Tax year | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Real Property | | | | |
| Assessed | \$979,076 | \$989,454 | \$1,117,820 | \$1,123,007 |
| Actual | 2,797,360 | 2,827,011 | 3,193,771 | 3,208,591 |
| Public Utility | | | | |
| Assessed | 39,535 | 33,611 | 34,933 | 37,862 |
| Actual | 158,140 | 134,444 | 139,732 | 151,448 |
| Tangible Personal Property | | | | |
| Assessed | 77,143 | 70,367 | 0 | 0 |
| Actual | 617,144 | 1,125,872 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | |
| Assessed | 1,095,754 | 1,093,432 | 1,152,753 | 1,160,869 |
| Actual | 3,572,644 | 4,087,327 | 3,333,503 | 3,360,039 |
| Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value | | | | |
| | 30.67% | 26.75% | 34.58% | 34.55% |
| Total Direct Tax Rate | | | | |
| | \$9.70 | \$9.49 | \$12.59 | \$12.59 |

Source: County Auditor's Office

Property is revalued every six years. Assessed value of Real Property are at 35% of Estimated True Value. Assessed value of Public Utility is at 25% and Assessed Value of Tangible Personal Property is at 12.5% for 2007, and 6.25% for 2008 and 0% for 2009 and forward.

Knox County, Ohio

| 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| \$1,125,887 | \$1,119,807 | \$1,128,221 | \$1,242,275 | \$1,247,962 | \$1,258,016 |
| 3,216,820 | 3,199,449 | 3,223,489 | 3,549,357 | 3,565,606 | 3,594,331 |
| 39,934 | 42,862 | 46,212 | 53,694 | 65,553 | 75,635 |
| 159,736 | 171,448 | 184,848 | 214,776 | 262,212 | 302,540 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1,165,821 | 1,162,669 | 1,174,433 | 1,295,969 | 1,313,515 | 1,333,651 |
| 3,376,556 | 3,370,897 | 3,408,337 | 3,764,133 | 3,827,818 | 3,896,871 |
| 34.53% | 34.49% | 34.46% | 34.43% | 34.31% | 34.22% |
| \$12.59 | \$12.59 | \$12.59 | \$12.99 | \$12.99 | \$12.99 |

Knox County, Ohio

*Property Tax Rates of Direct and Overlapping Governments
(per \$1,000 of assessed value)
Last Ten Years*

| Collection Year | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Direct Rates | | | | |
| General Fund | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.40 |
| Mental Retardation | 2.60 | 2.60 | 5.35 | 5.35 |
| Children Services | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 |
| Community Mental Health | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Senior Citizens | 1.00 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.79 |
| Park District | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.35 | 0.35 |
| Board of Health | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 |
| Total | 9.70 | 9.49 | 12.59 | 12.59 |
| Overlapping Rates | | | | |
| City of Mount Vernon | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 |
| Villages | 2.50 - 8.60 | 2.50 - 8.60 | 2.50 - 8.60 | 2.50 - 8.60 |
| Townships | 0.30 - 9.15 | 0.30 - 9.15 | 0.30 - 9.15 | 0.30 - 9.15 |
| In County School Districts | 33.83 - 48.69 | 33.83 - 48.69 | 33.93 - 47.96 | 33.01 - 48.06 |
| Out of County School Districts | 34.10 - 47.85 | 34.10 - 47.85 | 33.90 - 48.25 | 32.80 - 48.45 |
| Joint Vocational School Districts | 3.00 - 6.40 | 3.00 - 6.40 | 2.50 - 6.40 | 2.50 - 6.40 |
| Other Units | 0.41 - 5.91 | 0.41 - 5.91 | 0.43 - 5.93 | 1.30 - 5.50 |

Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.02 and 5705.07 require a vote of the people for any millage exceeding the "unvoted" or "inside" millage of 10 mills.

Sources:

Knox County Auditor's Office
Knox County Treasurer's Office

Knox County, Ohio

| 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.40 |
| 5.35 | 5.35 | 5.35 | 5.35 | 5.35 | 5.35 |
| 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 |
| 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.80 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.79 |
| 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 |
| 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 1.00 | 0.80 | 0.80 |
| 12.59 | 12.59 | 12.59 | 12.99 | 12.99 | 12.99 |
| | | | | | |
| 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 |
| 2.50 - 8.60 | 1.80 - 9.40 | 1.80 - 9.40 | 1.5-9.4 | 3.20-9.40 | 3.2-9.4 |
| 0.30 - 9.15 | 0.30 - 9.15 | 0.30 - 9.15 | 2.1-9.15 | 2.1-9.15 | 2.1-9.15 |
| 32.98 - 48.37 | 33.22 - 48.29 | 33.25 - 48.20 | 37.93-47.32 | 37.95-47.22 | 37.73-47.18 |
| 34.30 - 48.75 | 33.40 - 48.75 | 33.40 - 49.05 | 33-49.05 | 33.10-49.05 | 33.5-49.05 |
| 2.52 - 6.40 | 2.54 - 6.40 | 2.48 - 6.40 | 2.54-6.4 | 2.58-6.40 | 2.57-6.4 |
| 1.30 - 5.50 | 1.30 - 6.80 | 1.30 - 6.80 | 1.3-5.5 | 1.3-7.3 | 1.3-7.3 |



Knox County, Ohio

*Principal Taxpayers
Property Tax
Current Year and Nine Years Ago*

| | | 2016 | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Name of Taxpayer | Nature of Business | Assessed Value | Rank | Percent of Total Assessed Value |
| Ohio Power Company | Public Utility | \$34,429,750 | 1 | 2.58% |
| Columbia Gas | Public Utility | 11,070,140 | 2 | 0.83% |
| AEP | Public Utility | 9,227,380 | 3 | 0.69% |
| Licking Rural | Public Utility | 8,297,930 | 4 | 0.62% |
| Ariel | Business | 3,350,860 | 5 | 0.25% |
| FT Precision | Business | 3,210,740 | 6 | 0.24% |
| WP Knox | Business | 2,887,250 | 7 | 0.22% |
| Park National | Business | 2,282,260 | 8 | 0.17% |
| Cooper Cameron | Business | 2,136,110 | 9 | 0.16% |
| Jeld-Wen | Business | 1,742,770 | 10 | 0.13% |
| Subtotal | | <u>78,635,190</u> | | 5.89% |
| All Others | | <u>1,255,015,730</u> | | 94.11% |
| Total | | <u><u>\$1,333,650,920</u></u> | | <u><u>100.00%</u></u> |

| | | 2007 | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Name of Taxpayer | Nature of Business | Assessed Value | Rank | Percent of Total Assessed Value |
| Ohio Power Company | Public Utility | \$18,807,900 | 1 | 1.72% |
| Rolls Royce Energy Systems Inc | Business | 11,331,376 | 2 | 1.03% |
| Wal Mart Corp | Business | 9,150,750 | 3 | 0.84% |
| Ariel Corporation | Business | 7,950,630 | 4 | 0.73% |
| FT Precision Inc | Business | 7,101,120 | 5 | 0.65% |
| Licking Rural Electrification Inc | Public Utility | 6,241,370 | 6 | 0.57% |
| Columbia Gas Transmission | Public Utility | 5,014,180 | 7 | 0.46% |
| United Telephone Company of Ohio | Public Utility | 4,281,560 | 8 | 0.39% |
| Cooper Cameron Corporation | Business | 3,404,890 | 9 | 0.31% |
| Weyerhaeuser Corporation | Business | 3,317,890 | 10 | 0.30% |
| Subtotal | | <u>76,601,666</u> | | 7.00% |
| All Others | | <u>1,019,151,791</u> | | 93.00% |
| Total | | <u><u>\$1,095,753,457</u></u> | | <u><u>100.00%</u></u> |

Source: County Auditor - Land and Buildings

Based on valuation of property in 2016 and 2007

Knox County, Ohio

Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Years

| Collection Year | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Current | | | | | |
| Tax Levy (1) | \$9,312,816 | \$12,618,876 | \$16,511,797 | \$16,493,197 | \$16,558,246 |
| Current Tax Collections | 7,725,912 | 7,895,631 | 11,678,794 | 11,873,453 | 11,880,541 |
| Percent of Levy Collected | 82.96% | 62.57% | 70.73% | 71.99% | 71.75% |
| Delinquent | | | | | |
| Tax Levy (1) | \$519,205 | \$468,038 | \$603,178 | \$658,450 | \$626,586 |
| Tax Collections (2) | 302,540 | 328,141 | 420,656 | 464,537 | 410,414 |
| Percent of Levy Collected | 58.27% | 70.11% | 69.74% | 70.55% | 65.50% |
| Total | | | | | |
| Tax Levy (1) | \$9,832,021 | \$13,086,914 | \$17,114,975 | \$17,151,647 | \$17,184,832 |
| Tax Collections | 8,028,452 | 8,223,772 | 12,099,450 | 12,337,990 | 12,290,955 |
| Percent of Levy Collected | 81.66% | 62.84% | 70.70% | 71.93% | 71.52% |

(1) Taxes levied and collected are presented on a cash basis.

(2) The County's current computer system is unable to track delinquent tax collections by tax year.

Source: County Auditor's Office

Knox County, Ohio

| 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| \$16,533,498 | \$16,731,175 | \$17,196,579 | \$18,241,613 | \$18,502,502 |
| 12,064,493 | 12,315,818 | 12,881,957 | 13,150,379 | 13,395,811 |
| 72.97% | 73.61% | 74.91% | 72.09% | 72.40% |
| | | | | |
| \$687,485 | \$703,993 | \$571,732 | \$501,110 | \$535,625 |
| 438,478 | 515,675 | 425,312 | 358,595 | 403,861 |
| 63.78% | 73.25% | 74.39% | 71.56% | 75.40% |
| | | | | |
| \$17,220,983 | \$17,435,168 | \$17,768,311 | \$18,742,723 | \$19,038,127 |
| 12,502,971 | 12,831,493 | 13,307,269 | 13,508,974 | 13,799,672 |
| 72.60% | 73.60% | 74.89% | 72.08% | 72.48% |

Knox County, Ohio

Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type Last Ten Years

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Governmental Activities ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable | \$9,830,000 | \$9,260,000 | \$8,665,000 | \$8,116,354 |
| OPWC Loan Payable | 343,883 | 304,948 | 266,012 | 239,688 |
| Ohio Water Development Authority Loans Payable | 0 | 112,609 | 718,737 | 714,014 |
| Loan Payable | 0 | 0 | 591,507 | 571,502 |
| Capital Leases | 188,337 | 71,747 | 144,777 | 98,362 |
| Business-type Activities ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| Ohio Water Development Authority Loans Payable | \$64,462 | \$62,103 | \$59,611 | \$56,978 |
| Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,660,000 |
| OPWC Loan Payable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Primary Government | <u>\$10,426,682</u> | <u>\$9,811,407</u> | <u>\$10,445,644</u> | <u>\$16,456,898</u> |
| Population ⁽²⁾ | | | | |
| Knox County | 58,561 | 58,890 | 59,373 | 61,016 |
| Outstanding Debt Per Capita | \$178 | \$167 | \$176 | \$270 |
| Income ⁽²⁾ | | | | |
| Personal (in thousands) | 1,666,353 | 1,743,733 | 1,755,066 | 1,842,988 |
| Percentage of Personal Income | 0.63% | 0.56% | 0.60% | 0.89% |

Sources:

- (1) Source: County Auditor's Office
- (2) US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

Knox County, Ohio

| 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| \$7,408,049 | \$7,032,222 | \$8,081,642 | \$6,375,062 | \$5,831,482 | \$4,688,902 |
| 199,424 | 755,696 | 715,432 | 615,514 | 600,303 | 493,477 |
| 707,321 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 550,637 | 1,180,671 | 1,050,291 | 344,135 | 350,000 | 323,750 |
| 50,448 | 25,550 | 132,967 | 164,919 | 707,034 | 597,782 |
| | | | | | |
| \$54,197 | \$51,259 | \$940,664 | \$898,602 | \$832,506 | \$850,086 |
| 6,660,000 | 6,590,000 | 6,455,000 | 6,140,000 | 5,815,000 | 5,490,000 |
| 0 | 0 | 876,947 | 846,708 | 816,468 | 786,228 |
| <u>\$15,630,076</u> | <u>\$15,635,398</u> | <u>\$18,252,943</u> | <u>\$15,384,940</u> | <u>\$14,952,793</u> | <u>\$13,230,225</u> |
| | | | | | |
| 61,275 | 60,705 | 60,810 | 61,167 | 61,061 | 61,061 |
| \$255 | \$258 | \$300 | \$252 | \$245 | \$217 |
| | | | | | |
| 1,955,714 | 2,074,533 | 2,169,701 | 2,311,012 | 2,402,445 | 2,402,445 |
| 0.80% | 0.75% | 0.84% | 0.67% | 0.62% | 0.55% |

Knox County, Ohio

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Years

| Year | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Population ⁽¹⁾ | 58,561 | 58,890 | 59,373 | 61,016 |
| Assessed Value (In thousands) ⁽²⁾ | \$1,095,754 | \$1,093,432 | \$1,152,753 | \$1,160,869 |
| General Bonded Debt ⁽³⁾ | | | | |
| General Obligation Bonds | \$9,830,000 | \$9,260,000 | \$8,665,000 | \$8,116,354 |
| Resources Available to Pay Principal ⁽⁴⁾ | \$659,431 | \$354,890 | \$239,708 | \$122,588 |
| Net General Bonded Debt | \$9,170,569 | \$8,905,110 | \$8,425,292 | \$7,993,766 |
| Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value | 0.84% | 0.81% | 0.73% | 0.69% |
| Net Bonded Debt per Capita | \$156.60 | \$151.22 | \$141.90 | \$131.01 |

Source:

- (1) US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
- (2) Source: County Auditor's Office
- (3) Includes all general obligation bonded debt supported by property taxes.
- (4) Includes only Debt Service funds available for general obligation bonded debt supported by property taxes.

Knox County, Ohio

| <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 61,275 | 60,705 | 60,810 | 61,167 | 61,061 | 61,061 |
| \$1,165,821 | \$1,162,669 | \$1,174,433 | \$1,295,969 | \$1,313,515 | \$1,333,651 |
| \$7,408,049 | \$7,032,222 | \$8,081,642 | \$6,375,062 | \$5,831,482 | \$4,688,902 |
| \$102,480 | \$88,443 | \$128,801 | \$24,348 | \$0 | \$0 |
| \$7,305,569 | \$6,943,779 | \$7,952,841 | \$6,350,714 | \$5,831,482 | \$4,688,902 |
| 0.63% | 0.60% | 0.68% | 0.49% | 0.44% | 0.35% |
| \$119.23 | \$114.39 | \$130.78 | \$103.83 | \$95.50 | \$76.79 |



Knox County, Ohio

*Computation of Direct and Overlapping
Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities
December 31, 2016*

| <u>Jurisdiction</u> | <u>Gross Debt Outstanding</u> | <u>Percentage Applicable to County (1)</u> | <u>Amount Applicable to County</u> |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Direct: | | | |
| Knox County | \$6,103,911 | 100.00% | \$6,103,911 |
| Overlapping: | | | |
| All Cities wholly within the County | 4,768,950 | 100.00% | 4,768,950 |
| All Townships wholly within the County | 292,534 | 100.00% | 292,534 |
| All School Districts wholly within the County | 22,198,439 | 100.00% | 22,198,439 |
| Clear Fork School District | 4,982,648 | 9.17% | <u>456,909</u> |
| | | Subtotal | <u>27,716,832</u> |
| | | Total | <u><u>\$33,820,743</u></u> |

(1) Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the political subdivision located within the boundaries of the County by the total assessed valuation of the political subdivision. The valuations used were for the 2016 collection year.

Source: Knox County Auditor

Knox County, Ohio

Debt Limitations Last Ten Years

| Collection Year | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Total Debt | | | | |
| Net Assessed Valuation | \$1,095,753,457 | \$1,093,432,139 | \$1,152,752,950 | \$1,160,869,260 |
| Legal Debt Limitation (%) (1)(a) | 2.36% | 2.36% | 2.37% | 2.37% |
| Legal Debt Limitation (\$) (1) | 25,893,836 | 25,835,803 | 27,318,824 | 27,521,732 |
| County Debt Outstanding (2) | 4,690,000 | 4,392,000 | 4,077,000 | 3,548,354 |
| Less: Applicable Debt Service Fund Amounts | (659,431) | (354,890) | (239,708) | (122,588) |
| Net Indebtedness Subject to Limitation | <u>4,030,569</u> | <u>4,037,110</u> | <u>3,837,292</u> | <u>3,425,766</u> |
| Overall Legal Debt Margin | <u>\$21,863,267</u> | <u>\$21,798,693</u> | <u>\$23,481,532</u> | <u>\$24,095,966</u> |
| Unvoted Debt | | | | |
| Net Assessed Valuation | \$1,095,753,457 | \$1,093,432,139 | \$1,152,752,950 | \$1,160,869,260 |
| Legal Debt Limitation (%) (1)(b) | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% |
| Legal Debt Limitation (\$) (1) | 10,957,535 | 10,934,321 | 11,527,530 | 11,608,693 |
| County Debt Outstanding (2) | 4,690,000 | 4,392,000 | 4,077,000 | 3,548,354 |
| Less: Applicable Debt Service Fund Amounts | (659,431) | (354,890) | (239,708) | (122,588) |
| Net Indebtedness Subject to Limitation | <u>4,030,569</u> | <u>4,037,110</u> | <u>3,837,292</u> | <u>3,425,766</u> |
| Overall Legal Debt Margin | <u>\$6,926,966</u> | <u>\$6,897,211</u> | <u>\$7,690,238</u> | <u>\$8,182,927</u> |

- (1) Direct Debt Limitation based upon Section 133, The Uniform Bond Act of the Ohio Revised Code.
 (a) 3% of first \$100,000,000 of assessed value, 1.5% of next \$200,000,000; 2.5% of assessed value in excess of \$300,000,000.
 (b) 1% of assessed value.

(2) County Debt Outstanding excludes Special Assessment Bonds and Correctional Facility Bonds
 Source: Knox County Auditor

Knox County, Ohio

| 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$1,165,821,280 | \$1,162,668,930 | \$1,174,433,430 | \$1,295,969,270 | \$1,313,514,410 | \$1,333,650,920 |
| 2.37% | 2.37% | 2.37% | 2.38% | 2.39% | 2.39% |
| 27,645,532 | 27,566,723 | 27,860,836 | 30,899,232 | 31,337,860 | 31,841,273 |
| 3,196,049 | 3,196,222 | 4,621,642 | 3,303,062 | 3,159,482 | 2,432,902 |
| (102,480) | (88,443) | (128,801) | (24,348) | 0 | 0 |
| 3,093,569 | 3,107,779 | 4,492,841 | 3,278,714 | 3,159,482 | 2,432,902 |
| \$24,551,963 | \$24,458,944 | \$23,367,995 | \$27,620,518 | \$28,178,378 | \$29,408,371 |
| | | | | | |
| \$1,165,821,280 | \$1,162,668,930 | \$1,174,433,430 | \$1,295,969,270 | \$1,313,514,410 | \$1,333,650,920 |
| 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% |
| 11,658,213 | 11,626,689 | 11,744,334 | 12,959,693 | 13,135,144 | 13,336,509 |
| 3,196,049 | 3,196,222 | 4,621,642 | 3,303,062 | 3,159,482 | 2,432,902 |
| (102,480) | (88,443) | (128,801) | (24,348) | 0 | 0 |
| 3,093,569 | 3,107,779 | 4,492,841 | 3,278,714 | 3,159,482 | 2,432,902 |
| \$8,564,644 | \$8,518,910 | \$7,251,493 | \$9,680,979 | \$9,975,662 | \$10,903,607 |

Knox County, Ohio

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Years

| Calendar Year | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Population ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| Knox County | 58,561 | 58,890 | 59,373 | 61,016 |
| Income ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| Total Personal (in thousands) | 1,666,353 | 1,743,733 | 1,755,066 | 1,842,988 |
| Per Capita ^{(1)(a)} | 28,455 | 29,610 | 29,560 | 30,205 |
| Unemployment Rate ⁽²⁾ | | | | |
| Federal | 4.6% | 5.8% | 9.3% | 9.4% |
| State | 5.6% | 6.6% | 10.8% | 9.5% |
| Knox County | 5.4% | 6.3% | 11.4% | 9.0% |
| Civilian Work Force Estimates ⁽²⁾ | | | | |
| State | 5,976,500 | 5,986,400 | 5,905,107 | 5,893,907 |
| Knox County | 31,000 | 30,800 | 30,051 | 30,100 |

Sources:

(1) US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

(a) Information is only available through 2015. For the presentation of 2016 statistics the County is using the latest information available.

(2) State Department of Labor Statistics

Knox County, Ohio

| 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 61,275 | 60,705 | 60,810 | 61,167 | 61,061 | 61,061 |
| 1,955,714 | 2,074,533 | 2,169,701 | 2,311,012 | 2,402,445 | 2,402,445 |
| 31,917 | 34,174 | 35,680 | 37,782 | 39,345 | 39,345 |
| 8.9% | 7.6% | 7.4% | 6.2% | 5.0% | 4.9% |
| 8.6% | 6.6% | 7.4% | 5.7% | 4.5% | 4.9% |
| 8.7% | 6.1% | 6.7% | 5.2% | 5.2% | 4.5% |
| 5,806,500 | 5,701,000 | 5,765,700 | 5,719,500 | 5,469,000 | 5,713,100 |
| 29,600 | 29,400 | 30,600 | 31,100 | 30,600 | 31,300 |



Knox County, Ohio

Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

| | | 2016 | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| Employer | Nature of Business | Number of Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total Employment |
| Ariel Corporation | Business | 1,200 | 1 | 4.1% |
| Knox Community Hospital | Business | 900 | 2 | 3.0% |
| Siemens | Business | 600 | 3 | 2.0% |
| Kenyon College | Education | 575 | 4 | 1.9% |
| Jeld-Wen | Business | 470 | 5 | 1.6% |
| Knox County | County Government | 425 | 6 | 1.4% |
| Mount Vernon City Schools | Education | 400 | 7 | 1.4% |
| FT Precision | Business | 370 | 8 | 1.3% |
| Mount Vernon Nazarene University | Education | 370 | 9 | 1.3% |
| Wal-mart | Business | 325 | 10 | 1.1% |
| Total | | <u>5,635</u> | | |
| Total Employment within the County | | <u><u>29,600</u></u> | | |

| | | 2007 | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| Employer | Nature of Business | Number of Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total Employment |
| Rolls Royce Energy Systems | Business | 855 | 1 | 0.03 |
| Ariel Corporation | Business | 835 | 2 | 0.03 |
| Kenyon College | School | 602 | 3 | 0.02 |
| Knox Community Hospital | Business | 573 | 4 | 0.02 |
| Mount Vernon Developmental | Business | 473 | 5 | 0.02 |
| Mount Vernon City Schools | School | 448 | 6 | 0.01 |
| Mount Vernon Nazarene University | School | 427 | 7 | 0.01 |
| Knox County | County Government | 419 | 8 | 0.01 |
| TRW Automotives | Business | 400 | 9 | 0.01 |
| Kokosing Construction | Business | 400 | 10 | 0.01 |
| Total | | <u>5,432</u> | | |
| Total Employment within the County | | <u><u>31,000</u></u> | | |

Sources:

Area Development Foundation

Knox County, Ohio

Full Time Equivalent Employees by Function Last Ten Years

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Governmental Activities | | | | | |
| General Government | | | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | | | | | |
| Commissioners | 17.0 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 17.0 | 18.0 |
| Auditor | 10.0 | 10.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 |
| Treasurer | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Prosecutor | 8.0 | 10.0 | 9.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 |
| Board of Elections | 5.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Recorder | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Judicial | | | | | |
| Public Defender | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| Probate | 5.0 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Clerk of Courts | 12.0 | 12.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 11.0 |
| Common Pleas | 11.0 | 13.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 15.0 |
| Juvenile | 16.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 18.0 | 16.0 |
| Municipal Court | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Public Safety | | | | | |
| Sheriff | 70.0 | 63.0 | 60.0 | 63.0 | 61.0 |
| 911 Emergency Calling | 26.0 | 27.0 | 28.0 | 30.0 | 27.0 |
| Coroner | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Emergency Management Agency | 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| Public Works | | | | | |
| Roads and Bridges | 36.0 | 37.0 | 35.0 | 34.0 | 33.0 |
| Maps | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Human Services | | | | | |
| Development Disability | 63.0 | 59.0 | 33.0 | 31.0 | 29.0 |
| Public Assistance | 63.0 | 63.0 | 60.0 | 54.0 | 52.0 |
| Child Support Enforcement | 12.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 11.0 |
| Children's Services | 18.0 | 19.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 19.0 |
| Veterans Services | 5.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 |
| Knox Area Transit | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Health | | | | | |
| Animal Control | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 |
| Business-Type Activities | | | | | |
| Utilities | | | | | |
| Sewer | 11.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 9.0 |
| <i>Total Employees</i> | <u>417.0</u> | <u>417.0</u> | <u>381.0</u> | <u>372.0</u> | <u>358.0</u> |

Method: 1.00 for each full-time, 0.50 for each part-time and 0.25 for each seasonal employee

Source: County Auditor's Office

Knox County, Ohio

| 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 17.0 | 17.0 | 18.0 | 17.0 | 18.0 |
| 9.0 | 9.0 | 10.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 |
| 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| 8.0 | 10.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 8.0 |
| 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 |
| 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 |
| 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 3.0 |
| 10.0 | 10.0 | 11.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 |
| 13.0 | 11.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 |
| 17.0 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 12.0 |
| 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| 63.0 | 64.0 | 65.0 | 67.0 | 70.0 |
| 25.0 | 32.0 | 26.0 | 23.0 | 26.0 |
| 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 33.0 | 33.0 | 33.0 | 35.0 | 35.0 |
| 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| 30.0 | 34.0 | 31.0 | 35.0 | 34.0 |
| 54.0 | 56.0 | 65.0 | 46.0 | 61.0 |
| 13.0 | 12.0 | 13.0 | 32.0 | 22.0 |
| 20.0 | 21.0 | 19.0 | 20.0 | 28.0 |
| 5.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 10.0 |
| 4.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 |
| 10.0 | 9.0 | 10.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 |
| <u>359.0</u> | <u>368.0</u> | <u>382.0</u> | <u>385.0</u> | <u>399.5</u> |

Knox County, Ohio

Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Years

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Governmental Activities | | | | | |
| General Government | | | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | | | | | |
| Number of Tax Bills | 41,374 | 41,016 | 40,678 | 34,561 | 33,615 |
| Number of Registered Voters | 36,123 | 38,846 | 39,072 | 40,304 | 41,024 |
| Number of Documents Recorded | 12,375 | 11,162 | 12,730 | 10,562 | 10,391 |
| Judicial | | | | | |
| Number of Probation Cases | 310 | 292 | 305 | 314 | 306 |
| Number of Traffic Cases | 350 | 355 | 288 | 327 | 273 |
| Number of Marriage Licenses | 412 | 390 | 361 | 353 | 374 |
| Public Safety | | | | | |
| Sheriff | | | | | |
| Number of Burglaries | 203 | 231 | 198 | 187 | 233 |
| Number of Larceny Investigations | 397 | 391 | 381 | 374 | 332 |
| Number of Traffic Accidents | 252 | 193 | 141 | 194 | 214 |
| Public Works | | | | | |
| Roads and Bridges | | | | | |
| Number of Tons of Asphalt Used | 10,059 | 10,804 | 10,692 | 11,744 | 6,386 |
| Number of Bridges Replaced | 6 | 4 | 7 | 13 | 9 |
| Number of Culverts Replaced | 106 | 38 | 27 | 27 | 23 |
| Human Service | | | | | |
| Development Disability | | | | | |
| Number of Programs Offered | 8 | 6 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| Number of Individuals Served | 365 | 405 | 428 | 444 | 478 |
| Number of Individuals on Waiting Lists | 354 | 215 | 235 | 276 | 300 |
| Health | | | | | |
| Number of Birth & Death Certificates Issued | 4,230 | 3,788 | 3,709 | 3,565 | 3,769 |
| Number of Sewage Permits Issued | 111 | 126 | 123 | 112 | 74 |
| Number of Patients Served in Medical Clinic | 1,483 | 1,708 | 1,529 | 1,460 | 1,292 |
| Business-Type Activities | | | | | |
| Sewer | | | | | |
| Number of Water Leaks | 37 | 31 | 28 | 26 | 15 |
| Number of New Services | 41 | 37 | 32 | 29 | 18 |
| Number of Install of Grinder Units | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

Source: Knox County Auditor

Knox County, Ohio

| <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 33,498 | 32,835 | 33,342 | 61,518 | 60,452 |
| 42,674 | 38,881 | 39,335 | 38,359 | 40,300 |
| 13,137 | 13,290 | 9,630 | 10,219 | 10,563 |
| 326 | 307 | 307 | 295 | 300 |
| 303 | 250 | 174 | 187 | 215 |
| 423 | 374 | 375 | 398 | 418 |
| 226 | 195 | 138 | 189 | 120 |
| 456 | 405 | 317 | 334 | 297 |
| 179 | 138 | 162 | 129 | 161 |
| 11,499 | 15,794 | 3,558 | 7,647 | 5,903 |
| 6 | 7 | 9 | 4 | 3 |
| 41 | 24 | 52 | 46 | 51 |
| 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 17 |
| 503 | 556 | 574 | 538 | 555 |
| 319 | 362 | 350 | 312 | 275 |
| 3,729 | 3,621 | 3,547 | 3,663 | 973 |
| 99 | 117 | 119 | 79 | 104 |
| 449 | 1,254 | 0 | 138 | 184 |
| 12 | 3 | 24 | 25 | 23 |
| 13 | 13 | 14 | 22 | 37 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Knox County, Ohio

Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Years

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Governmental Activities | | | | | |
| General Government | | | | | |
| Legislative and Executive | | | | | |
| Land (acres) | 272.592 | 272.592 | 327.232 | 327.232 | 324.292 |
| Buildings | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Vehicles | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Judicial | | | | | |
| Buildings | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Public Safety | | | | | |
| Sheriff | | | | | |
| Stations | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Vehicles | 31 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 31 |
| Public Works | | | | | |
| Land (acres) | 10.180 | 10.180 | 10.180 | 10.180 | 10.180 |
| Buildings | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Vehicles | 35 | 40 | 38 | 40 | 38 |
| Health | | | | | |
| Land (acres) | 3.180 | 3.180 | 3.180 | 3.180 | 3.180 |
| Buildings | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Vehicles | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| Human Services | | | | | |
| Land (acres) | 23.546 | 23.546 | 23.546 | 23.546 | 23.546 |
| Buildings | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Vehicles | 17 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| Business-Type Activities | | | | | |
| Utilities | | | | | |
| Sewer | | | | | |
| Land (acres) | 86.626 | 90.409 | 90.639 | 125.540 | 125.540 |
| Buildings | 19 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 |
| Sewerlines (Miles) | 1,001,268 | 1,001,268 | 1,001,268 | 1,001,268 | 1,001,268 |
| Vehicles | 7 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| Landfill | | | | | |
| Land (acres) | 229.569 | 229.569 | 229.569 | 229.569 | 229.569 |

Source: County Auditor's Office

Knox County, Ohio

| 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 324.292 | 324.292 | 324.292 | 324.661 | 332.668 |
| 55 | 55 | 55 | 56 | 56 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 6 |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 22 |
| 10.180 | 10.180 | 10.180 | 10.180 | 10.180 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 43 | 38 | 43 | 48 | 35 |
| 3.180 | 3.180 | 3.180 | 3.180 | 3.180 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 23.546 | 23.540 | 23.546 | 23.546 | 23.546 |
| 13 | 13 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 8 | 6 | 31 | 36 | 34 |
| 125.540 | 125.540 | 125.540 | 125.540 | 125.540 |
| 19 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 17 |
| 1,001,268 | 1,001,268 | 1,001,268 | 1,001,268 | 1,001,268 |
| 9 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 229.569 | 229.569 | 228.879 | 228.879 | 228.879 |

